

SOUTHSIDE BANCSHARES INC
 Form 5
 January 26, 2012

FORM 5

**UNITED STATES SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
 Washington, D.C. 20549**

OMB APPROVAL

OMB Number: 3235-0362
 Expires: January 31, 2005
 Estimated average burden hours per response... 1.0

Check this box if no longer subject to Section 16. Form 4 or Form 5 obligations may continue. See Instruction 1(b).
 Form 3 Holdings Reported Form 4 Transactions Reported

ANNUAL STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP OF SECURITIES

Filed pursuant to Section 16(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, Section 17(a) of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935 or Section 30(h) of the Investment Company Act of 1940

1. Name and Address of Reporting Person *
PUGH APRIL
 (Last) (First) (Middle)

2. Issuer Name and Ticker or Trading Symbol
SOUTHSIDE BANCSHARES INC [SBSI]

3. Statement for Issuer's Fiscal Year Ended (Month/Day/Year)
 12/31/2011

4. If Amendment, Date Original Filed(Month/Day/Year)

5. Relationship of Reporting Person(s) to Issuer
 (Check all applicable)
 Director 10% Owner
 Officer (give title below) Other (specify below)
 Controller & SVP

6. Individual or Joint/Group Reporting
 (check applicable line)

PO BOX 1079
 (Street)

TYLER, TX 75710
 (City) (State) (Zip)

Form Filed by One Reporting Person
 Form Filed by More than One Reporting Person

Table I - Non-Derivative Securities Acquired, Disposed of, or Beneficially Owned

1. Title of Security (Instr. 3)	2. Transaction Date (Month/Day/Year)	2A. Deemed Execution Date, if any (Month/Day/Year)	3. Transaction Code (Instr. 8)	4. Securities Acquired (A) or Disposed of (D) (Instr. 3, 4 and 5)	Amount (A) or (D)	Price	5. Amount of Securities Beneficially Owned at end of Issuer's Fiscal Year (Instr. 3 and 4)	6. Ownership Form: Direct (D) or Indirect (I) (Instr. 4)	7. Nature of Indirect Beneficial Ownership (Instr. 4)
Common Stock	03/18/2011	Â	J ⁽¹⁾	0.62	A	\$ 21.11	78.14	D	Â
Common Stock	05/11/2011	Â	J ⁽²⁾	4	A	\$ ⁽²⁾	82.14	D	Â
Common Stock	06/10/2011	Â	J ⁽¹⁾	0.73	A	\$ 19.19	82.87	D	Â
Common Stock	09/09/2011	Â	J ⁽¹⁾	0.81	A	\$ 18.54	83.68	D	Â

Edgar Filing: SOUTHSIDE BANCSHARES INC - Form 5

Common Stock	12/12/2011	Â	J ⁽¹⁾	0.68	A	\$ 22.08	84.36	D	Â
Common Stock	12/12/2011	Â	J ⁽¹⁾	0.76	A	\$ 22.08	85.12	D	Â
Common Stock	Â	Â	Â	Â	Â	Â	208.16	I	by ESOP

Reminder: Report on a separate line for each class of securities beneficially owned directly or indirectly.

Persons who respond to the collection of information contained in this form are not required to respond unless the form displays a currently valid OMB control number.

SEC 2270 (9-02)

Table II - Derivative Securities Acquired, Disposed of, or Beneficially Owned (e.g., puts, calls, warrants, options, convertible securities)

1. Title of Derivative Security (Instr. 3)	2. Conversion or Exercise Price of Derivative Security	3. Transaction Date (Month/Day/Year)	3A. Deemed Execution Date, if any (Month/Day/Year)	4. Transaction Code (Instr. 8)	5. Number of Derivative Securities Acquired (A) or Disposed of (D) (Instr. 3, 4, and 5)	6. Date Exercisable and Expiration Date (Month/Day/Year)	7. Title and Amount of Underlying Securities (Instr. 3 and 4)	8. Price of Derivative Security (Instr. 5)	9. of D Se B O E Is Fi (I
					(A) (D)	Date Exercisable Expiration Date	Title	Amount or Number of Shares	

Reporting Owners

Reporting Owner Name / Address	Relationships			
	Director	10% Owner	Officer	Other
PUGH APRIL PO BOX 1079 TYLER, TX 75710	Â	Â	Â	Controller & SVP

Signatures

April Pugh 01/26/2012
 **Signature of Reporting Person Date

Explanation of Responses:

- * If the form is filed by more than one reporting person, see Instruction 4(b)(v).
- ** Intentional misstatements or omissions of facts constitute Federal Criminal Violations. See 18 U.S.C. 1001 and 15 U.S.C. 78ff(a).

- (1) Shares acquired pursuant to Southside Bancshares, Inc. Dividend Reinvestment Plan.
- (2) 5% stock dividend

Note: File three copies of this Form, one of which must be manually signed. If space provided is insufficient, see Instruction 6 for procedure.

Edgar Filing: SOUTHSIDE BANCSHARES INC - Form 5

Potential persons who are to respond to the collection of information contained in this form are not required to respond unless the form displays a currently valid OMB number. (9) 59 -- Share of profit from associates -- 2 -- ----- Profit/(loss) before taxation and minority interests 3,340 (11,522) 4,137 Taxation (230) 4,437 (763) ----- Profit/(loss) before minority interests 3,110 (7,085) 3,374 Minority interests (7) (6) (3) ----- Net profit/(loss) 3,103 (7,091) 3,371 =====

The following is a summary of the combined balance sheets of the Target Group as at December 31, 2001 and 2002 and June 30, 2003, as extracted from the audited combined financial statements of the Target Group prepared in accordance with IFRS included in the shareholders' circular to be issued by the Company. (Amounts in millions) December 31, June 30, -----

2001	2002	2003	RMB	RMB	RMB	ASSETS
Non-current assets						
Property, plant and equipment, net 82,710 71,596 72,503						
Construction in progress 9,490 7,650 8,259						
Lease prepayments 518 617 620						
Interests in associates 50 35 39						
Investments 2,563 1 1						
Deferred tax assets 1,816 2,408 2,819						
Other assets 2,939 3,254 3,367 -----						
Total non-current assets 100,086 85,561 87,608 -----						
Current assets						
Inventories 824 687 769						
Accounts receivable, net 2,928 3,097 3,727						
Prepayments and other current assets 2,024 1,116 1,007						
Time deposits with maturity over three months 77 36 33						
Cash and cash equivalents 3,815 2,262 2,323 -----						
Total current assets 9,668 7,198 7,859 -----						
Total assets 109,754 92,759 95,467						
===== December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 -----						
RMB RMB RMB LIABILITIES AND OWNER'S EQUITY						
Current liabilities						
Short-term debt 15,087 21,161 21,011						
Current portion of long-term debt 5,095 3,455 4,837						
Accounts payable 9,152 7,329 7,109						
Accrued expenses and other payables 5,258 6,031 6,642						
Income tax payable -- -- 1,068						
Current portion of finance lease obligations 203 67 66						
Current portion of deferred revenues 3,970 3,878 3,640 -----						
Total current liabilities 38,765 41,921 44,373 -----						
Net current liabilities (29,097) (34,723) (36,514) -----						
Total assets less current liabilities 70,989 50,838 51,094 -----						
Non-current liabilities						
Long-term debt 14,681 12,741 10,379						
Finance lease obligations 367 82 51						
Deferred revenues 12,112 10,123 9,319						
Deferred tax liabilities 6,110 -- 106 -----						
Total non-current liabilities 33,270 22,946 19,855 -----						
Total liabilities 72,035 64,867 64,228						
Minority interests 48 52 53						
Owner's equity 37,671 27,840 31,186 -----						
Total liabilities and owner's equity 109,754 92,759 95,467 =====						

Further detailed information in respect of the Target Group's historical results of operations and financial position is set out in the shareholders' circular to be issued by the Company. 3. PROSPECTIVE FINANCIAL INFORMATION The Target Group has prepared certain prospective financial information in respect of themselves for the year ending December 31, 2003. There is no present intention to update this information during the year or to publish such information in future years, although the Directors are aware of the requirements of paragraphs 2.10 and 2.11 of the Listing Agreement entered into between the Company and the Stock Exchange. This information is necessarily based upon a number of assumptions that, while presented with numerical specificity and considered reasonable by the Company and the Target Group, are inherently subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond the control of the Company or the Target Group, and upon assumptions with respect to future business decisions which are subject to change. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that these results will be realized. The prospective financial information presented below may vary from actual results, and these variations may be material. The Company and the Target Group believe that, on the bases and the assumptions to be disclosed in the shareholders' circular to be issued by the Company, and in the absence of unforeseen circumstances, the Target Group's forecast combined profit after taxation and minority interests but before extraordinary items for the year ending December 31, 2003 under IFRS is unlikely to be less than RMB6,352 million (equivalent to approximately US\$767 million). The texts of the letters from KPMG, CICC and Morgan Stanley in respect of the profit forecast are set out in the shareholders' circular to be issued by the Company. 4. UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE TARGET GROUP Certain pro forma financial information of the Target Group for the year ended December 31, 2002 has been prepared based on the historical combined statement of operations of the Target Group, after giving effect to the pro forma adjustments described below, as if the transactions and arrangements described had taken effect on January 1, 2002. A pro forma combined balance sheet is not prepared as the effect of revaluation of the Target Group's property, plant and equipment has been fully reflected in its historical combined balance sheet as at December 31, 2002. The unaudited pro forma combined financial information of the Target Group is based on a number of assumptions, estimates, uncertainties and currently available information. As a result of these assumptions, estimates and uncertainties, the accompanying unaudited pro

forma combined statement of operations of the Target Group for the year ended December 31, 2002 does not purport to describe the results of the Target Group's operations that would have been achieved had the Reorganization and the effects of the related service agreements taken effect on January 1, 2002, nor does it purport to predict the Target Group's future financial position or results of operations. The unaudited pro forma combined financial information of the Target Group should be read in conjunction with the audited combined financial statements of the Target Group, including notes thereto, and other financial information included in the shareholders' circular. Unaudited pro forma combined statement of operations for the year ended December 31, 2002 Target Group Pro Forma Target Group Historical Adjustments Pro Forma ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions

Operating revenues	34,068	34,068	Operating expenses	Depreciation and amortisation	(12,123)	2,643(1)	(9,421)	59(2)
Network operations and support	(12,097)	(12,097)	Selling, general and administrative	(4,993)	(33)	(2)	(5,026)	Other operating expenses
(236)	(236)	-----	Total operating expenses	(29,449)	(26,780)	-----	-----	-----
Operating profit	4,619	7,288	Deficit on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	(14,690)	(14,690)	Net finance costs	(1,512)	(1,512)
Investment income	59	(59)	(3)	-- Share of profit from associates	2	2	-----	-----
Loss before taxation and minority interests	(11,522)	(8,912)	Taxation	4,437	(861)	(4)	3,576	-----
Loss before minority interests	(7,085)	(5,336)	Minority interests	(6)	(6)	-----	-----	-----
-----	-----	-----	Notes: (1) In connection with the Reorganization, the property, plant and equipment of the Target Group were revalued as at December 31, 2002 which resulted in a net revaluation deficit of RMB13,930 million. The pro forma adjustment reflects the reduction in depreciation charge resulting from the revaluation of the Target Group's property, plant and equipment as if the results of the revaluation had been recorded on January 1, 2002. (2) In connection with the Reorganization, certain properties and buildings associated with the wireline telecommunications business and related operations of the Target Group were not transferred to the Target Group but were retained by China Telecommunications Corporation. Pursuant to property leasing agreements between the Target Group and the Parent Group, the Target Group leases the properties and buildings from the Parent Group. The amount to be paid by the Target Group to the Parent Group is based on market rates, with reference to amounts stipulated by local price bureaus. The pro forma adjustment reflects the effects of a reduction in depreciation charge relating to these properties and buildings and an increase in rental expense as if the Reorganization occurred and the property leasing agreements took effect on January 1, 2002. (3) In connection with the Reorganization, certain long-term investments and interests in associates that are unrelated to the telecommunications industries were not transferred to a Target Group but were retained by China Telecommunications Corporation. The pro forma adjustment reflects a reduction in investment income generated from these investments as if the Reorganization occurred on January 1, 2002. (4) The pro forma adjustment reflects the tax effect of the above pro forma adjustments using the statutory tax rate of 33%. 5. INFORMATION ON THE TARGET ASSETS Industry Background The telecommunication industry in China has experienced rapid growth in recent years. According to the MII, the total number of wireline access lines in service increased from 144.8 million as of the end of 2000 to 214.4 million as of the end of 2002, representing a compound annual growth rate of 21.7%. Wireline telephone penetration rate increased from 11.4% to 16.7% during the same period. As a result of the increasing demand for information services and technology development, the market for data communications and Internet services in China also experienced rapid growth during that period. The number of Internet users in China increased from 22.5 million as of the end of 2000 to 49.7 million as of the end of 2002, representing a compound annual growth rate of 48.6%. The following table sets forth certain information relating to the telecommunications and information industry in China as of the dates indicated. Compound Annual As of December 31, Growth Rate ----- 2000 2001 2002 (2000-2002) -----					

Notes: (1) In connection with the Reorganization, the property, plant and equipment of the Target Group were revalued as at December 31, 2002 which resulted in a net revaluation deficit of RMB13,930 million. The pro forma adjustment reflects the reduction in depreciation charge resulting from the revaluation of the Target Group's property, plant and equipment as if the results of the revaluation had been recorded on January 1, 2002. (2) In connection with the Reorganization, certain properties and buildings associated with the wireline telecommunications business and related operations of the Target Group were not transferred to the Target Group but were retained by China Telecommunications Corporation. Pursuant to property leasing agreements between the Target Group and the Parent Group, the Target Group leases the properties and buildings from the Parent Group. The amount to be paid by the Target Group to the Parent Group is based on market rates, with reference to amounts stipulated by local price bureaus. The pro forma adjustment reflects the effects of a reduction in depreciation charge relating to these properties and buildings and an increase in rental expense as if the Reorganization occurred and the property leasing agreements took effect on January 1, 2002. (3) In connection with the Reorganization, certain long-term investments and interests in associates that are unrelated to the telecommunications industries were not transferred to a Target Group but were retained by China Telecommunications Corporation. The pro forma adjustment reflects a reduction in investment income generated from these investments as if the Reorganization occurred on January 1, 2002. (4) The pro forma adjustment reflects the tax effect of the above pro forma adjustments using the statutory tax rate of 33%. 5. INFORMATION ON THE TARGET ASSETS Industry Background The telecommunication industry in China has experienced rapid growth in recent years. According to the MII, the total number of wireline access lines in service increased from 144.8 million as of the end of 2000 to 214.4 million as of the end of 2002, representing a compound annual growth rate of 21.7%. Wireline telephone penetration rate increased from 11.4% to 16.7% during the same period. As a result of the increasing demand for information services and technology development, the market for data communications and Internet services in China also experienced rapid growth during that period. The number of Internet users in China increased from 22.5 million as of the end of 2000 to 49.7 million as of the end of 2002, representing a compound annual growth rate of 48.6%. The following table sets forth certain information relating to the telecommunications and information industry in China as of the dates indicated. Compound Annual As of December 31, Growth Rate ----- 2000 2001 2002 (2000-2002) -----

China's population (in millions)	1,267	1,276	1,285	0.7%
China's GDP per capita (RMB)	7,081	7,543	8,184	7.5%
Wireline telephone Access lines in service (in millions)	144.8	180.4	214.4	21.7%
Penetration rate(1)	11.4%	14.1%	16.7%	--
Internet Users (in millions)	22.5	33.7	49.7	48.6%
Penetration rate(1)	1.8%	2.6%	3.9%	--

Note: (1) Determined by dividing the number of access lines in service or users by the total population of China. Sources: Data in respect of China's population and GDP per capita, which is calculated at current prices, are derived from information published by the National Statistical Bureau; data in respect of wireline access lines in service are derived from information published by the MII; data in respect of Internet users of 2000 and 2001 are derived from information published by China Internet Network Information Centre, or CNNIC, and that of 2002 are derived from information published by the MII. The Parent and the Company face competition from other telecommunications service providers, such as China Netcom Group, China Mobile, China Unicom and China

Railcom in their wireline telephone, data, Internet, and leased line services. All of the principal competitors are wholly or majority owned by the Chinese government. The government encourages orderly and fair competition in the telecommunications industry in China. Currently, providers of basic telecommunications services must apply for a license from the MII. Only a limited number of providers have obtained licenses to provide basic telecommunications services in China. Market Environment of the Target Group The Target Service Areas accounted for 18.9% of the total GDP of China in 2002, with a compound annual growth rate of GDP of 9.3% from 2000 to 2002. The wireline penetration rate in the Target Service Areas reached 13.4% as of December 31, 2002. The penetration rate in these service regions is relatively low compared to that in the Listed Service Areas. The Board believes this will enhance growth potential for the Company. The table below sets out selected demographic and market information related to these service areas and the whole country as of or for the year ended December 31, 2002, unless otherwise indicated.

Target Service Areas China ----- Population (in millions) 303 1,285 GDP per capita (RMB)(1) 6,538 8,184 2000-2002 compound annual growth rate of GDP(1) 9.3% 8.2% Wireline telephone penetration rate(2) 13.4% 16.7% Number of Internet subscribers (in thousands) 7,569(3) 49,700(4) Internet penetration rate(5) 2.5% 3.9%

Notes: (1) GDP is calculated at current prices. (2) Calculated by dividing the number of wireline access lines in service by the relevant population. (3) Excludes inactive subscribers, who have registered accounts with the Target Group but have not used the Target Group's Internet access services. (4) Includes inactive subscribers. (5) Calculated by dividing the number of Internet subscribers by the relevant population. Sources: Data in respect of China's population, 2002 GDP per capita, 2000 to 2002 compound annual growth rate of GDP and wireline telephone penetration rate of China are derived from information published by the National Statistical Bureau and MII; data in respect of wireline access lines in service are derived from information provided by Provincial Telecommunications Administrations in the Target Service Areas; and data in respect of Internet users are derived from information published by the MII. Overview of the business of the Target Group The Target Group is the leading provider of wireline telephone, data, Internet and leased lines services in its service regions. The following table sets forth the percentages of contribution by the Target Group's different services to its total operating revenues for the periods indicated: Six months ended Year ended December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003

	2001	2002	2003
Wireline telephone services: Local Installation fees	1.5%	1.7%	1.8%
Monthly fees	16.0%	19.2%	20.2%
Local usage fees	36.0%	35.3%	34.3%
Domestic long distance(1)	18.6%	16.9%	16.1%
International long distance(1)(2)	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%
Interconnection	4.7%	4.6%	5.1%
Upfront connection fees	8.2%	7.5%	6.4%
Sub-total	86.2%	86.4%	85.0%
Data and Internet services: Internet(3)	2.0%	3.3%	4.6%
Managed data(4)	1.8%	1.9%	1.7%
Sub-total	3.8%	5.2%	6.3%
Leased line services	3.7%	3.3%	3.1%
Other services(5)	6.3%	5.1%	5.6%
Total operating revenue of the Target Group	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Notes: (1) Includes revenue from VoIP long distance services. (2) Includes revenue from calls to Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan. (3) Includes revenue from dial-up, dedicated and broadband Internet access services as well as value-added data services. (4) Includes revenue from DDN, frame relay and ATM services. (5) Include revenue from value-added voice services and sales and maintenance of customer-end equipment, and lease of telecommunications network facilities. Wireline Telephone Services The wireline telephone services of the Target Group consist of local telephone, domestic and international long distance and interconnection services. Wireline telephone services are the Target Group's main services, generating 86.4% of its total operating revenue in 2002. Revenue generated by these services in the Target Service Areas increased from RMB27,546 million in 2001 to RMB29,420 million in 2002 and reached RMB15,519 million in the six months ended June 30, 2003. The demand for value-added voice and information services has also increased in recent years. The Target Group's wireline telephone services will continue to provide steady revenue stream and drive the overall earnings growth of the Combined Group. Local Telephone Services The local telephone services in the Target Service Areas have grown significantly in terms of number of access lines in service in recent years, representing the largest revenue source for the wireline telephone services of the Target Group and contributing 56.2% of its total operating revenue in 2002 and 56.3% in the six months ended June 30, 2003, as compared to 53.5% in 2001. Access lines. The following table sets out selected information regarding the local telephone services of the Target Group as of the dates indicated: As of As of December 31, June 30, ----- 2000 2001 2002 2003 ----- (in thousands, except percentages) Number of access lines in service(1): Residential 20,800 26,166 30,165 32,663 Enterprise 3,350 3,664 3,931 3,849(2) Public telephones 1,006 1,265 1,783 2,029 Wireless local access 283 1,260 4,049 6,532 ----- Total(3) 25,440 32,356 39,929 45,073

Notes: (1) Includes revenue from dial-up, dedicated and broadband Internet access services as well as value-added data services. (2) Includes revenue from DDN, frame relay and ATM services. (3) Includes revenue from value-added voice services and sales and maintenance of customer-end equipment, and lease of telecommunications network facilities. Wireline Telephone Services The wireline telephone services of the Target Group consist of local telephone, domestic and international long distance and interconnection services. Wireline telephone services are the Target Group's main services, generating 86.4% of its total operating revenue in 2002. Revenue generated by these services in the Target Service Areas increased from RMB27,546 million in 2001 to RMB29,420 million in 2002 and reached RMB15,519 million in the six months ended June 30, 2003. The demand for value-added voice and information services has also increased in recent years. The Target Group's wireline telephone services will continue to provide steady revenue stream and drive the overall earnings growth of the Combined Group. Local Telephone Services The local telephone services in the Target Service Areas have grown significantly in terms of number of access lines in service in recent years, representing the largest revenue source for the wireline telephone services of the Target Group and contributing 56.2% of its total operating revenue in 2002 and 56.3% in the six months ended June 30, 2003, as compared to 53.5% in 2001. Access lines. The following table sets out selected information regarding the local telephone services of the Target Group as of the dates indicated: As of As of December 31, June 30, ----- 2000 2001 2002 2003 ----- (in thousands, except percentages) Number of access lines in service(1): Residential 20,800 26,166 30,165 32,663 Enterprise 3,350 3,664 3,931 3,849(2) Public telephones 1,006 1,265 1,783 2,029 Wireless local access 283 1,260 4,049 6,532 ----- Total(3) 25,440 32,356 39,929 45,073

Wireline telephone penetration rate 8.5% 10.8% 13.4% 15.1%(4) Market share measured by number of access lines in service(5) 99.7% 99.3% 98.6% 98.3% Notes: (1) Includes ISDN lines as measured by the number of bearer channels. (2) The decline in the number of access lines in service for enterprise subscribers from 3.9 million ended December 31, 2002 to 3.8 million ended June 30, 2003 is due to an elimination of inactive enterprise subscribers. (3) The total number of access lines in service is different with the sum of all kinds of access lines because of rounding discrepancies. (4) Population used for calculating the penetration rate is estimated based on the population as of the end of 2002, and assuming that the growth rate in the first half of 2003 is the same as the growth rate in 2002. (5) Sources: Data in respect of the number of the Target Group's access lines in service are provided by the Target Group. Data in respect of the total number of access lines in the Target Service Areas are derived from the Provincial Telecommunications Administrations in the Target Service Areas. The number of the Target Group's access lines in service has increased rapidly from 25.4 million as of the end of 2000 to 39.9 million as of the end of 2002 and 45.1 million as of June 30, 2003. The Target Group had a 98.3% market share in the Target Service Areas in terms of the number of access lines in service as of June 30, 2003. The wireline penetration rate in the Target Service Areas increased from 8.5% as of the end of 2000 to 15.1% as of June 30, 2003. Being an extension and supplement to local wireline telephone services, wireless local access provides personal communications at an attractive price and enjoys strong demand in niche markets. The continued decline in the price of wireless access equipment has made it a more profitable business. The Target Group's wireless local access customers grew by 2.5 million in the first half of 2003. The Target Group also operates an extensive network of public telephones in the Target Service Areas, and the number of public telephones reached approximately 2.0 million as of the end of June 30, 2003. Public telephone services are targeted at the large and fast growing mobile population in the Target Service Areas. The Company believes demand for the Target Group's public telephone services in these areas will continue to expand. Service usage. The following table sets out certain usage information regarding the Target Group's local telephone services for the periods indicated: Six months ended Year ended December 31, June 30, ----- 2000 2001 2002 2003 ----- ----- ----- ----- Total usage (pulses in billions)(1)(2) 79.9 111.4 119.8 59.6 Total usage (minutes in billions)(3) 88.1 118.7 121.6 57.3 Notes: (1) Pulses are the billing units for calculating local telephone usage fees. The definition of a pulse for intra-district calls changed in connection with the 2001 tariff adjustments. The pulse data for 2000 were converted into pulses under the new definition through a statistical sampling of calling patterns, and may be subject to certain statistical error. (2) Include 8.1 billion pulses in 2000, 20.1 billion pulses in 2001, 19.3 billion pulses in 2002 and 6.9 billion pulses in the six months ended June 30, 2003, in respect of Internet dial-up usage generated by our Internet subscribers and subscribers of other Internet access providers. (3) Minutes reported were calculated from pulses through a statistical sampling of calling patterns. The total usage of the Target Group's local telephone services, including those associated with voice and VoIP long distance calls, increased from 111.4 billion pulses in 2001 to 119.8 billion pulses in 2002 and reached 59.6 billion pulses in the six months ended June 30, 2003. Dial-up Internet usage as a percentage of total local usage in terms of pulses, decreased from 18.0% in 2001 to 16.1% in 2002 and 11.5% in the six months ended June 30, 2003. Tariffs for the communications fees of dial-up Internet access were much lower than the usage fees for voice services. Tariffs. For its local telephone services, the Target Group charges an upfront installation fee, a fixed monthly fee and local call usage fees based on call duration. The tariffs are regulated by the Chinese government. The local call usage fees are either intra-district or inter-district, depending upon whether a call is within a single service district or between service districts. In December 2000, the Chinese government issued a notice of tariff adjustments, which the Target Group implemented in the first half of 2001. The tariff adjustments changed the tariff levels for many telecommunications services, including local and long distance telephone, data and leased line services. The following table sets out the changes in the Target Group's tariffs before and after the tariff adjustments implemented in 2001 for local telephone services: Before Tariff After Tariff Adjustments Adjustments ----- (RMB) Monthly fee(1): Residential customers 7.6-21.6 10.0-25.0 Enterprise customers 12.0-33.0 25.0-35.0 Usage fee: 0.20-0.22 for the first two pulses (first three minutes or less) and Intra-district 0.18-0.20 per pulse 0.10-0.11 for each additional (three minute intervals) pulse (one minute intervals) Inter-district 0.20-0.50 per pulse 0.20-0.50 per pulse (one minute intervals) (one minute intervals) Communications fee: Internet dial-up 0.09-0.10 per pulse 0.02 per pulse (three minute intervals) (one minute intervals) Note: (1) Monthly fees for customers vary depending on whether a subscriber is located in the provincial capital, a city, a county or rural areas. Prior to July 2001, the Target Group charged an upfront connection fee for basic access services. State guidance rates for connection fees for basic access services

varied from time to time and ranged from RMB100 to RMB1,000. The connection fees were eliminated entirely in July 2001. The decrease in and ultimate elimination of the connection fees have stimulated customer growth, especially for residential customers. In addition, all previous surcharges on telephone services, which were mostly levied by provincial and local governments, were eliminated in July 2001. Domestic Long Distance Services The Target Group offers long distance services through its public switched telephone network as well as VoIP long distance services. Total revenue from the Target Group's domestic long distance services represented 16.9% of its total operating revenue in 2002 and 16.1% in the six months ended June 30, 2003, compared to 18.6% in 2001. The Target Group is the largest provider of domestic long distance services in the Target Service Areas, with a 55.7% market share, as measured by total minutes carried through, of all wireline and mobile operators in Target Service Areas in 2002. The market share of the Target Group decreased to 51.8% in the six months ended June 30, 2003. In addition, the Target Group commenced offering VoIP domestic long distance services in 1999. From 2000 to 2002, the proportion of VoIP services in total long distance usage increased from 2.1% to 42.1%. Service usage. The following table shows the total minutes of domestic long distance calls carried through the Target Group's long distance network and the market share of its domestic long distance services for the periods indicated: Six months ended Year ended December 31, June 30, ----- 2000 2001 2002 2003 -----

-----	2000	2001	2002	2003	-----
Total minutes of usage (in millions)(1)	10,657	12,070	13,168	6,790	Market share(2)
-----	80.0%	68.2%	55.7%	51.8%	Percentage of usage via VoIP
-----	2.1%	28.1%	42.1%	45.1%	Notes: (1) Includes calls originated by mobile subscribers that are carried over the Target Group's long distance networks. (2) Sources: Data in respect of the number of domestic long distance call minutes of the Target Group are provided by the Target Group. Data in respect of the total number of domestic long distance call minutes in the Target Service Areas are derived from the Provincial Telecommunications Administrations in the Target Service Areas. The decrease in the market share of the Target Group's domestic long distance services from 2000 to June 30, 2003 was mainly attributable to the expansion of mobile operators' long distance networks and their increased routing of long distance calls placed by their mobile subscribers through their own long distance networks as well as increased competition from other wireline long distance service providers. Despite such competition, the total minutes of usage of domestic long distance services of the Target Group have maintained a steady growth through marketing and further development of distribution channels. Tariffs. The tariff adjustments in 2001 abolished the distance-based tariff structure, reduced the unit of billing from one minute to six seconds and eliminated long distance call surcharges. The following table sets out the tariffs for the Target Group's domestic long distance telephone services before and after the tariff adjustments in 2001, which are based on state tariff rates: Before Tariff Adjustments After Tariff Adjustments -----

(RMB) Public switched telephone network services All at the unified rate of 0.07 per six seconds(1) Intra-provincial less than 300 km 0.50-0.60 per minute(2) Intra-provincial more than 300 km 0.60 per minute(2) Inter-provincial less than 800 km 0.80 per minute(2) Inter-provincial more than 800 km 1.00 per minute(2) VoIP services(3) 0.30 per minute Not regulated Notes: (1) A discount rate of up to 40% applies to calls made during off-peak hours, which are from 12:00 a.m. to 7:00 a.m. every day. (2) A discount rate of 50% applies to calls made during off-peak hours, which are from 9:00 p.m. to 12:00 a.m. for weekdays and from 7:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m. on public holidays and weekends; a discount rate of 70% applies to calls made during 12:00 a.m. to 7:00 a.m. everyday. (3) Does not include separate usage fees for local services when a VoIP call is placed. The local usage fee of a VoIP call is the same as the local usage fee of an intra-district local voice call. The tariff adjustments in 2001 also deregulated the tariffs for VoIP services. VoIP long distance services have lower tariff rates than those for long distance services using public switched telephone networks. However, the Target Group also charges local usage fees on VoIP long distance calls. International Long Distance Services The Target Group is the largest provider of international long distance services in its service regions, with a 65.1% market share in 2002 and a 59.0% market share in the six months ended June 30, 2003 as measured by the total number of outgoing call minutes generated in the Target Service Areas and carried through international gateways of all wireline and mobile operators. The Target Group's international long distance telephone services contributed 1.2% to its total operating revenue in 2001 and 2002 and 1.1% in the six months ended June 30, 2003. The Target Group began offering VoIP international long distance services in 1999, similar to its VoIP domestic long distance services in the Target Service Areas. Service usage. The following table sets out certain information related to the usage and market share of the Target Group's international long distance services, including usage of international long distance services by mobile subscribers, for the periods indicated: Six months ended Year ended December 31, June 30, ----- 2000

----- 2000

2001	2002	2003	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
122.6	155.3	168.7	77.4	Outgoing call minutes (in millions)(1)	122.6	155.3	168.7	77.4
78.0%	68.2%	65.1%	59.0%	Market share by outgoing call minutes(2)	78.0%	68.2%	65.1%	59.0%
5.1%	43.2%	64.6%	68.5%	Percentage of usage via VoIP	5.1%	43.2%	64.6%	68.5%

Notes: (1) Includes calls originated by mobile subscribers that are carried through the international gateways of China Telecommunications Corporation. (2) Sources: Data in respect of the number of outgoing call minutes of the Target Group are provided by the Target Group. Data in respect of the total number of outgoing call minutes in the Target Service Areas are derived from the Provincial Telecommunications Administrations in the Target Service Areas. The market share in terms of outgoing call minutes of the Target Group's international long distance services declined from 78.0% in 2000 to 65.1% in 2002, mainly because mobile operators established their own international gateways and diverted international calls previously placed by their mobile subscribers through the Parent's international gateways. Tariffs. The tariff adjustments in 2001 reduced the basic unit of billing from one minute to six seconds and simplified the rate schedule by abolishing the distance-based tariff structure. The following table sets out the international long distance tariffs of the Target Group before and after the tariff adjustments in 2001, which are based on state tariff rates: Before Tariff Adjustments After Tariff Adjustments

-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----					
(RMB)	Public switched telephone network services:	To Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan	5.00 per minute(1)	0.20 per 6 seconds	To all international destinations	5.30-15.00 per minute(2)	0.80 per 6 seconds(3)	VoIP services(4): To Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan	2.50 per minute	Not regulated	To all international destinations	4.80 per minute	Not regulated

Notes: (1) A discount rate of 40% applied to calls made during off-peak hours. (2) Rates of RMB5.30-12.00 per minute applied to calls made to Asian countries and regions and a rate of RMB15.00 per minute applied to calls to all other international destinations. A discount rate of 40% applied to calls made during off-peak hours. (3) A discount rate of up to 40% applies to calls made during off-peak hours. (4) Does not include separate usage fees for local services when a VoIP call is placed. The local usage fee of a VoIP call is the same as the local usage fee of an intra-district local voice call. Since the tariff adjustments, the Target Group charges RMB1.50 per minute for VoIP long distance calls to Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan and RMB2.40-4.60 per minute for VoIP long distance calls to international destinations, but offers various incentive programs and discounts from time to time. The Target Group offers international long distance services through the international gateways of China Telecommunications Corporation. China Telecommunications Corporation negotiates bilateral settlement arrangements and rates based on the international settlement standards in the telecommunications industry, and those settlement arrangements and rates also apply to the Target Group. Interconnection All interconnection and settlement arrangements among public wireline telephone, mobile, and Internet networks in China are governed by the Telecommunications Regulations and the rules on interconnection arrangements and settlement promulgated by the MII in 2001. Subsidiaries of China Telecommunications Corporation, including the provincial subsisting companies in the Target Service Areas, have entered into interconnection agreements with other telecommunications service providers in the Target Service Areas. These agreements provide for interconnection settlement with respect to local calls and domestic and international long distance calls involving the Target Group's networks. In connection with the Reorganization in preparation for the Acquisition, China Telecommunications Corporation has assigned to the Target Companies, and the Target Companies have assumed, its rights and obligations under these agreements. The economic terms and the settlement procedures under those agreements are in accordance with the standards set forth in the interconnection rules and regulations. Based on the existing interconnection arrangement between the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation, the proposed acquisition of the Target Group would reduce the Combined Group's interconnection revenue and expense with respect to the traffic between the Target Group and the Listed Group, and would increase the Combined Group's interconnection revenue and expense with respect to the traffic between the Target Group and the Parent Group. Value-added Voice and Information Services Value-added voice service. In addition to basic local and long distance services, the Target Group offers a number of value-added voice services. The Target Group continues to leverage its extensive network resources, customer base and distribution channels and cooperate with other service providers to develop new revenue sources, including caller ID display, telephone information services, telephone directory services, conference calling and toll-free services. Caller ID display service has approximately 20.7 million users with a penetration rate of 46.0% as of June 30, 2003 amongst the Target Group's wireline access lines in service. The Target Group has strengthened the promotion of value-added services, gradually introduced new products such as call-center out-sourcing, video conferencing, 17901 direct dial VoIP, "Telephone QQ", wireline short messaging services, and "Walk with Me". Subscribers are becoming familiar with these branded services through active marketing by the Target Group. The Company believes that these services

allow the Company to enhance customer satisfaction and increase its revenue after the Acquisition. As subscribers in China become more accustomed to these value-added voice services, the Company expects significant growth potential in this area. Telephone information services. The Target Group has significantly expanded the scope of its automated and operator-assisted telephone information and applications services in recent years. The Target Group's general information services allow users to access information at its standard telephone usage rates plus information usage fees. The Target Group also provides other specialized telephone information and applications services, such as telephone banking and telephone advertising. Total usage of the telephone information services provided by the Target Group reached 281.2 million minutes in the six months ended June 30, 2003. The Target Group intends to further expand the scope and usage of these services and develop flexible revenue sharing arrangements with content and application service providers. Telephone directory services. The Target Group publishes telephone directories, known as Yellow Pages, in the Target Service Areas. In addition, the Target Group has introduced online telephone directory and other related information services. The Target Group derives advertising revenue from its printed and on-line directories. Data and Internet Services The Target Group is the leading provider of data and Internet services in the Target Service Areas. The data and Internet services of the Target Group is supported by extensive local access networks in the Target Service Areas and the largest nationwide fiber optic backbone transmission network jointly operated by the Combined Group and the Parent. Revenue from the Target Group's Internet services was RMB1,139 million in 2002, representing 3.3% of its total operating revenue for that year, and reached RMB841 million in the six months ended June 30, 2003, representing 4.6% of its total operating revenue for that period. Revenue from the Target Group's managed data services was RMB642 million in 2002, representing 1.9% of its total operating revenue for that year, and was RMB308 million in the six months ended June 30, 2003, representing 1.7% of its total operating revenue for that period. The following table sets forth selected information regarding the data, Internet and related services of the Target Group as of the dates or for the periods indicated: As of or for the six months As of or for the year ended ended December 31, June 30, ----- 2000 2001 2002 2003 -----

	2000	2001	2002	2003
Managed data services: Number of ports (in thousands):	51.7	64.5	72.1	73.3
DDN services	2.8	5.5	9.4	10.8
ATM services	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.7
Bandwidth leased (in thousands):	46.6	63.8	70.6	79.8
DDN services (x64Kbps)	2.7	7.3	15.5	18.2
ATM services (x2Mbps)	0.0	0.2	5.1	3.7
Dial-up and dedicated Internet access services: Dial-up subscribers (in thousands)	1,844.6	4,366.3	5,978.5	6,303.0
Dial-up on-line usage (minutes in billions)	7.8	19.1	16.9	6.0
Dedicated Internet access lines (in thousands)	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.2
Broadband access services (in thousands): DSL subscribers	1.3	36.1	303.2	688.9
FTTx + LAN subscribers	--	50.6	187.0	337.9
Others	--	4.5	3.8	

Managed Data Services The Target Group's managed data services include DDN, frame relay and ATM services. The Target Group is the market leader in the managed data services in the Target Service Areas. DDN services. The Target Group's DDN services provide high-quality and reliable transmission at speeds ranging from 64Kbps to 2Mbps and continue to meet the increasing demand for low-to medium-speed transmission capacity from enterprise customers. DDN systems are composed of optic fibers, digital transmission paths and digital cross multiplexing nodes. DDN systems are capable of providing high- quality private circuits and other services at various data rates to satisfy users' multimedia communications needs. Frame relay/ATM services. The Target Group offers advanced high-speed data communications services based on frame relay and ATM technologies. These services enable flexible and cost-effective use of bandwidth resources. Frame relay is a type of connection-oriented packet switching technology that employs statistical multiplexing over a shared network. Frame relay offers both access to a network and transmission of data across a network and is used by customers with significant amounts of data traffic. ATM is a high bandwidth and multiplexing technology. ATM is developed for high data rates with a high quality of service, and can offer integrated voice, data and video services at various data rates. Tariffs. The Target Group determines most of the tariffs for its data services within a price range set by the Chinese government. The Target Group generally charges an upfront fee for installation and testing for its data services and a fixed monthly fee. The Target Group offers various incentive programs and discounts for the customers who wish to upgrade to higher bandwidth services. These incentive programs and discounts have stimulated demand for data services. The following table sets forth the monthly fees in 2002 for DDN services at the bandwidth of 64Kbps and 2Mbps: Monthly Fee ----- (RMB) 64Kbps Intra-district 1,500 Inter-district 2,000 Intra-provincial 3,500 Inter-provincial (less than 800 km) 3,500 Inter-provincial (more than 800 km) 3,500 2Mbps Intra-district 6,000 Inter-district 8,000 Intra-provincial 12,000 Inter-provincial (less than 800 km) 12,000 Inter-provincial (more than 800 km) 12,000 The following tables set forth the monthly fees in 2002 for frame relay and ATM services, which include

monthly fees for port access and permanent virtual circuits, or PVCs: Bandwidth ----- 2Mbps 10Mbps 100Mbps 155Mbps ----- (RMB) Monthly Fees for port access 1,000 5,000 9,000 10,000 PVC monthly fees (RMB)(1): PVC Monthly Fees ----- Domestic Bandwidth Intra-District Inter-District Long Distance ----- (RMB) 256Kbps 800 1,150 2,200 2Mbps 1,500 2,200 4,000 10Mbps 5,000 11,500 15,500 155Mbps 14,500 39,000 130,000 Note: (1) One-way tariff for PVC circuits of ATM services. Dial-up and Dedicated Internet Access Services The Target Group is the largest provider of dial-up and dedicated Internet access services in the Target Service Areas in terms of the number of subscribers. The Target Group classifies its dial-up Internet access users into registered users, non-registered users and prepaid users. The Target Group provides a variety of dedicated Internet access services to its business and government customers. The dial-up Internet access subscribers of the Target Group increased from 4.4 million as of the end of 2001 to 6.0 million as of the end of 2002 and 6.3 million as of June 30, 2003. Total dial-up usage generated from the Target Group's subscribers declined from 19.1 billion minutes in 2001 to 16.9 billion minutes in 2002, and reached 6.0 billion minutes in the first six months in 2003. The decrease of the dial-up usage was mainly caused by the upgrade made by some of the dial-up subscribers to broadband services. To further develop dial-up Internet access services, the Target Group has strengthened its content application services by introducing a new Internet dial-up value-added business known as "D-net". Relying on the extensive dial-up network resources, access number resources and billing channels of the Target Group, the Target Group cooperates with Internet content providers to provide dial-up Internet subscribers with a dedicated platform for value-added services, thereby achieving the integration of dial-up Internet access services with the provision of value-added services by Internet content providers. Upon its introduction, this form of cooperation received immediate positive responses from Internet content providers, increasing the attractiveness of service content to dial-up subscribers and aiding the enhancement of the Target Group's reputation with subscribers. Dial-up Internet access services and application services have created more subscriber interest in the Internet. Furthermore, the convenience of dial-up Internet access also satisfies the need of certain customer groups. Due to the interactive relationship between dial-up Internet access services and broadband access services, the Target Group aims to balance the development between dial-up Internet access and broadband access. Tariffs. Registered dial-up Internet access users pay an Internet access fee as well as a local communications fee. Dedicated Internet access users pay usage fees for the leased dedicated lines or fiber optic access. The tariff adjustment in 2001 reduced tariffs for dial-up Internet access service. The following table sets forth the tariffs for the Target Group's dial-up Internet access services before and after the tariff adjustment in 2001: Before Tariff Adjustments After Tariff Adjustments -----
----- Dial-up Internet access fees _____ RMB4.00 per hour _____ RMB3.00 per hour The following table sets forth the tariffs for the dedicated Internet access services in 2002: Bandwidth RMB per month -----
----- 64Kbps-128Kbps 4,000 1Mbps-2Mbps 20,000 Broadband Internet Access DSL services. The Target Group promotes DSL services as the primary broadband Internet access means for residential customers and small- and medium-sized enterprise customers. DSL services can be offered over copper wires and are suitable for high-speed Internet access. The Target Group's DSL service charges are based on bandwidth and whether the customer is a residential customer or enterprise customer. The Target Group's service fees include an upfront installation fee, monthly fees and overtime charges. The Target Group had 303,220 DSL subscribers as of the end of 2002 and 688,929 DSL subscribers as of June 30, 2003. Fiber-Ethernet access services. The Target Group offers broadband access services through fiber optic cables that directly link Ethernet technology-based LANs in office buildings or high value residential complexes to the Internet. Fiber-Ethernet access uses optic fiber technology and Ethernet protocol to connect residential users and business users to a telecommunications network and greatly expands capacity of the access network. As of the end of 2002 and June 30, 2003, the Target Group had 186,988 customers and 337,902 customers, respectively, using Fiber-Ethernet access services. Wireless LAN services. The Target Group provides fast and convenient wireless LAN services through its wireless local area networks in public places, such as airports, hotels, conference centers and office buildings. Broadband application services. The Target Group continues to leverage its broadband access networks and distribution channels to develop various broadband application services, such as distance education, distance medical services, video conferencing, on-line games, entertainment and video-on-demand. Cooperating with certain service providers and relying on the large subscriber base, network resources, application platforms and the reliable supporting system, customers management and billing channels, the Target Group has introduced ChinaVnet to provide the content/application service providers with billing platforms and channels and to promote to subscribers the modified and consolidated network services provided by the

content/application service providers. ChinaVnet actively promotes the continual developments of Internet industrial chain and creates a new business model. Through the integration of content and application from providers and the creation of a rich and varied Internet service for Internet subscribers, ChinaVnet will effectively promote the rapid proliferation of broadband applications and stimulate growth in subscriber base and revenue. Tariffs. The following table sets forth the tariffs for DSL services in 2002: Type of Service Connection Fee Network Fee -----
 ----- (RMB per Port) (RMB per Port) 200 per month if less than 120 hours and 4.00 per hour for every hour Residential 400 exceeding the 120-hour limit 800 per month if less than 180 hours, and 6.00 per hour for every hour Enterprise 1,000 exceeding the 180-hour limit Note: (1) Some companies would provide some packaged DSL promotion to meet the needs of customers. For customers connected through LANs, the Target Group charges either a monthly network fee plus a fiber optic access fee determined by bandwidth, or a monthly network fee plus an upfront connection fee. The following table sets forth the guidance tariffs for its Fiber-Ethernet access services: Type of Customer Port Bandwidth Connection Fee(1) Network Fee -----
 ----- (RMB per Port) (RMB per Port per month) Residential 10Mbps 400 200 100Mbps -- 300 Enterprise 10Mbps 1,000 1,000 100Mbps -- 2,000 Note: (1) Includes registration fee, installation fee and labor expenses, but does not include equipment fees incurred by customers System Integration and Other Value-Added Services The Target Group offers system integration and solution services to its customers. Its system integration services encompass initial consulting, network planning, network implementation, application development and maintenance. The current development of the Target Group focuses on system integration and information management such as network management and data mining and analysis services. The Target Group's Internet data centers primarily offer co-location and web hosting services. It operates many large Internet data centers that together provide more than 6,300 square meters of rack space. As part of those services, the Target Group also leases to its customers various resources at these Internet data centers, such as servers and database storage capacity. In addition, the Target Group is developing a range of Internet-based services to meet increasing corporate outsourcing requirements for website development and maintenance as well as Internet-based applications. Leased Line Services The Target Group also provides leased line services in the Target Service Areas. In addition to leased lines, the Target Group also leases other network elements to business and government customers and other telecommunications service providers. It mainly leases digital circuits, digital trunk lines and optic fibers. The revenue from the Target Group's leased line services is mainly derived from the lease of digital circuits. Revenue from the Target Group's leased line services was RMB1,119 million in 2002, representing 3.3% of its total operating revenue for that year, and reached RMB566 million in the six months ended June 30, 2003. The Target Group offers these services as part of its total telecommunications solutions and markets these services to large enterprise customers and other operators through its large enterprise customer service teams. The decline in total digital circuits leased in 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003 was primarily due to the reduction of circuits leased by mobile operators in the Target Service Areas, as these operators develop their own network infrastructure. Increasing demand from business and government subscribers has partially offset the impact of such reduction. The following table sets forth the total amounts of bandwidth of leased line service of the Target Group as of the dates indicated: As of As of December 31, June 30, ----- Leased Digital Circuits 2000 2001 2002 2003 ----- Total bandwidth (in 2Mbps equivalents) 25,625 29,343 28,326 27,767 Tariffs. The Target Group charges monthly fees for leased lines based on tariff rates set by the Chinese government, which vary based on bandwidth and whether the leased line is local or long distance. Leased line tariffs have generally decreased in recent years. The tariff adjustments in 2001 substantially reduced tariffs for leased line services. The following table sets forth the tariffs for 2Mbps and 155Mbps digital circuits in 2002: Monthly Fee ----- (RMB) 2Mbps Intra-district 2,000 Inter-district 4,000 Intra-provincial(1) 6,000 Inter-provincial(1) (less than 800km) 6,000 Inter-provincial(1) (more than 800km) 6,000 155Mbps Intra-district 44,000 Inter-district 88,000 Intra-provincial(1) 132,000 Inter-provincial(1) (less than 800km) 132,000 Inter-provincial(1) (more than 800km) 132,000 Note: (1) Does not include the tariffs for local digital circuits and access lines. Marketing, Distribution and Customer Services Marketing Initiatives The Target Group markets all of its telecommunications services under the "China Telecom" brand name, which is one of the best-known brand names in China. The Target Group offers a full range of differentiated services to its customers to address their telecommunications needs. The Target Group offers individually tailored services to its large enterprise customers, specialized services to its small- and medium-sized enterprise customers and standardized services to its residential customers. In addition, the Target Group plans to increase its advertising activities to enhance customer awareness of

its available services and promote brand loyalty. Sales, Distribution and Customer Services Dedicated customer manager system for large enterprise customers. The Target Group has implemented a large enterprise customer manager system. Under this system, dedicated customer managers of the Target Group directly markets their services to large enterprise customers. These customer managers form dedicated management teams based on the industry background or geographical locations of the customers. The Target Group conducts periodic performance reviews and evaluations of the performance of the customer managers based on several factors, including revenue growth, market share, customer satisfaction and customer retention. To strengthen its marketing efforts, the Target Group has increased the total number of its customer managers from 1,979 as of the end of 2002 to 2,422 as of the end of June 2003. Community manager system. The Target Group offers integrated sales and maintenance services to small- and medium-sized enterprise customers through its community manager system and divides its community coverage responsibilities by geographical area. The Target Group's community managers are responsible for customer development and customer care. The Target Group links its compensation mainly to the voice traffic in its coverage areas. In addition, community managers of the Target Group are also responsible for gathering market and demand information. Contract system in rural areas. Under this system, the Target Group selects certain local residents to be responsible for service promotion, customer development, equipment maintenance and fee collection. This system enables the Target Group to lower operational costs effectively while at the same time satisfying the needs of its rural customers. Customer service hotlines. The Target Group provides customer services through its customer service hotlines with the uniform access number of "10000." These customer service hotlines offer unified electronic-based services to the residential and enterprise customers in the Target Service Areas. These customer service hotlines handle service inquiries and service applications, collect bill payments and handle customer complaints. Billing services. The Target Group bills its residential customers on a monthly basis and provide a range of payment choices for the convenience of its customers, including direct-debit service, which automatically deducts the monthly payment from the subscriber's designated bank or postal account. The Target Group also provides specially tailored billing and collection services to their large enterprise customers to help them more effectively plan and monitor their telecommunications needs. Marketing and sales agencies and other wholesale channels. The Target Group markets its services through its own retail outlets as well as agents and distributors. The Target Group's cooperation with third party agencies and distributors helps it reach a broader customer base and reduce its operating expenses. As of December 31, 2002, the Target Group had a total of 6,149 authorized third-party agencies and distributors in addition to 3,886 retail outlets that the Target Group owned and operated directly. The Target Group provides a range of wireline telecommunications services, including, among others, local and long distance telephone and data services, to government agencies and regulatory authorities at all levels as well as to many state-owned enterprises in the Target Service Areas. A number of these government entities and state-owned enterprises are among the largest customers of the Target Group. The Target Group provides these services in the normal course of business and do not offer them any special tariff discounts. Network System The Target Group was able to realize significant economies of scale as a result of the extensive coverage and scale of its network. It employs a variety of advanced technologies and suitable architecture and can be efficiently migrated to the next generation of network technology. The Target Group's network system is managed and operated by its experienced network management and maintenance teams and offers flexible functionality and reliable operation. It supports a comprehensive range of end-to-end wireline telecommunications services and enables customized products to be delivered for a variety of telecommunications needs. Network Architecture The Target Group's network system consists of transport networks, service networks, an application layer and support networks. Transport networks: Transport networks provide the transport functions of voice and data signals for all of the Target Group's services. Service networks: Service networks include wireline telephone network, data networks, Internet network and other service networks such as intelligent networks, and support the Target Group's basic and value-added telecommunications services. Application layer: The application layer provides the platform for a variety of applications and services such as e-commerce, video-on-demand, and on-line games. Support networks: Support networks include signaling networks, digital synchronous networks and network management systems and support the reliable and effective operation of the Target Group's networks at all levels. Network Capacity and Technology Local access networks. The Target Group owns extensive local access networks in the Target Service Areas. As of December 31, 2002, the Target Group's local access networks covered all cities, counties and rural villages in the Target Service Areas. As part of its strategic focus on the data and Internet market, the Target Group continues to expand its broadband local access networks utilizing its existing copper line resources. In addition,

the Target Group continues to upgrade its existing local access lines using DSL technology. At the same time, the Target Group is selectively connecting additional large office buildings and business centers with fiber optic access. As of December 31, 2002, the total capacity of DSL access ports of the Target Group reached 686,306 lines. The Target Group has also selectively developed PHS networks for wireless local telephone service to supplement its wireline access systems. Moreover, the Target Group is developing wireless LANs in airports and other commercial centers to provide business travellers with broadband access services.

Transport network. The Target Group's transport system is based on an advanced, high-speed, large-capacity, secure and reliable fiber optic network throughout its service regions. The Target Group's fiber optic transport network is also supplemented by satellite transmissions and digital microwave links. Its fiber optic network had a total cable length of 263,844 kilometers in its service regions as of the end of 2002. The Target Group's transport network is integrated with the fiber optic network of the Parent Group outside the Target Service Areas, which, together with the Company's current networks, forms the largest nationwide fiber optic transport network in China, and is connected with networks worldwide. The Target Group's fiber optic transport network employs SDH architecture and DWDM technology extensively, both of which allow for simpler and more easily managed networks with enhanced reliability. The Target Group uses DWDM technology on most of its long distance transmission routes to expand transmission capacity. The main routes of the Target Group's backbone fiber optic networks in its service regions have been upgraded to 10Gbps-based DWDM systems and provide transmission bandwidth of up to 32 x 10Gbps or 160 x 10Gbps. In addition, the Target Group has deployed self-healing, DXC, 1+1 protection and other protection technologies and provides customers with network services of various levels of reliability based on their requirements.

Wireline telephone networks. The Target Group's wireline telephone network has been substantially built in the last decade utilizing digital technology. It consists of long distance switching facilities and 69 local switching networks. As of the end of 2002, the total capacity of local switches reached 49.8 million lines, and the capacity of long distance toll switches reached 1.8 million ports. In developing its wireline telephone networks, the Target Group has adopted technologies that enable high capacity and fewer exchanges to reduce its construction and operating costs. The Target Group has installed advanced intelligent networks over its telephone networks. Intelligent networks combine advanced computer technologies with traditional switching techniques to provide flexible value-added services such as prepaid services, virtual private network services and toll free call services.

Data and Internet networks. The Target Group has developed a large-capacity, high-quality, reliable and extensive data and Internet network system in the Target Service Areas. The Target Group's data and Internet networks allow it to provide services both at the network layer, such as Internet access, managed data and virtual private network services, and at the application layer, such as Internet data center, e-commerce and video-on-demand services. These networks cover all cities and counties in the Target Service Areas. The Target Group's ATM network allows multi-service access and flexible bandwidth management and provides high-quality, integrated end-to-end services. The Target Group's Internet network is part of ChinaNET, the largest public Internet network in China, operated by the Parent Group. ChinaNET deploys mainstream Gigabyte routers as the main network technology. Most of its backbone routes allow high-speed transmission with the use of several 2.5Gbps circuits.

Support networks. The operation of the Target Group's wireline telephone, data and Internet networks depends on various support networks, including a signaling network based on a signaling technology known as Signaling System 7 protocol, a digital synchronous network and network management systems for various networks and services such as Internet data center, e-commerce and video-on-demand services.

Equipment procurement. The Target Group purchases most of its network equipment from leading international suppliers or their joint ventures in China. The Target Group also purchases from local suppliers a variety of network equipment, such as transport equipment and local switches. The Target Group makes most of its purchases through competitive tenders primarily based on product and service quality, system compatibility and price.

Research and Development The Target Group's emphasis on research and development has enhanced a clear vision in market direction, the development of advanced network system and the rollout of new applications and services. The Target Group's research and development is carried out by specialised research centers or small teams of experts. Researchers are primarily responsible for conducting researches on business strategies, network planning and support, new product trials and investment decisions.

IT Systems As a consistent corporate focus, the Target Group sought to improve operational and management efficiency through establishing strong IT systems. IT systems (CTG-MBOSS) include the Business Support System (BSS), Operation Support System (OSS) and Management Support System (MSS). Implementation of IT design heralds the technological and organizational restructuring of the IT systems. Adoption of the Enterprise

Application Integration (EAI) technology has allowed for smooth interconnection between all major systems, enabling full information sharing within the Company. The planned future development of the IT system is expected to further enhance market responsiveness and improve customer service, significantly raise operation and management levels and strengthen competitiveness. Organizational Reorganization and Business Process Re-engineering Determined to maintain market leadership and improve the Target Group's competitiveness, the Target Group continues to implement internal restructuring and business process re-engineering measures aimed at further gearing toward a "market-oriented, customer-centered and return-driven" business model. The Target Group has implemented various initiatives to reorganize its organisation and has undertaken a business process re-engineering, or BPR, project. These BPR project aims to effect organizational and operational changes in a number of areas, including organizational structure, network investment process, allocation of network resources, large customer management, billing and collection and employee evaluation and incentive scheme. In addition, the Target Group has taken various steps to centralize and streamline the management of its business. For example, the Target Group has improved its capital budgeting process and centralized equipment procurement in order to reduce the cost of network expansion and maximize return on investment. The Target Group has also centralized network maintenance of local networks to optimize the network maintenance system and reduce maintenance costs. The Target Group has launched an organizational restructuring that involved all levels of operations. A new "front-end-back-end" structure has been established at each level to enhance market responsiveness. The front-end is composed of "customer interface units" with related marketing functions, while at the back-end, all network resources have been consolidated to provide the front-end with service provisioning, quality control, billing and operation support services. An internal Service Level Agreement (SLA) system has been set up between the front-end and the back-end to ensure more concerted and high quality end-to-end service delivery.

Capital Expenditure The table below sets forth the Target Group's historical capital expenditures for the years indicated. Year ended December 31, ----- 2001 2002 ---- (RMB in millions)

Year ended December 31, -----	2001	2002
Total capital expenditures	18,787	16,095

The Target Group has further rationalized the allocation of its capital expenditures in 2002. It has continued to allocate a majority of its capital expenditures to the development of access infrastructure in order to meet the demands of the subscriber growth and to strengthen its position as owners of the "last mile" in the Target Service Areas. Internet and data networks are another major area of capital expenditures as the Target Group capitalized on the surging demand for broadband, managed data and Internet services. In addition, the Target Group has increased expenditures for the Business Support System (BSS), Operation Support System (OSS) and Management Support System (MSS) as part of its effort to improve customer service quality, operating efficiency and information disclosure. The Board expects to fund the capital expenditure needs of the Target Group through a combination of cash generated from operating activities, short-term and long-term bank loans and other debt and equity financing. The Board believes the Target Group will have sufficient resources to meet capital expenditure requirements for the foreseeable future.

Network management and research Facilities Apart from the Target Group, the Company will also acquire from the Parent certain assets which are used for network management, research and development purposes. The network management assets to be acquired from the Parent are essential for the smooth operation of the entire China Telecom network systems. Capabilities of the network management assets include function management, resource allocation, performance monitoring, network security and billing. The network management assets also provide certain value-added services, such as SLA reporting and VPN. The research and development assets, including a research institute located in Beijing, are used for developing new telecommunications products and technologies. Based on an asset appraisal report prepared by an independent appraiser appointed by the Company, the value of such assets as of December 31, 2002 amounted to RMB432 million. There has been no material change to the value of such assets after December 31, 2002.

6. RELATIONSHIP WITH CHINA TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION As of the Latest Practicable Date, China Telecommunications Corporation directly owned 77.78% of the Company's issued share capital. In connection with the Global Offering of the Company, China Telecommunications Corporation has, by a letter of undertakings that is legally binding indefinitely, undertaken that it will support the Company's existing operations and future development, including that the Company will be treated equally with any other operators of wireline telephone, data and Internet, leased line or other related telecommunications services that are controlled by China Telecommunications Corporation and the Company will have the option to provide additional telecommunications services in the service regions that fall within China Telecommunication Corporation's scope of business.

ARRANGEMENT RELATING TO THE REORGANIZATION AND THE ACQUISITION The following arrangement has been entered into between the

Parent Group and the Company, the performance of which will technically be considered as a connected transaction after the Acquisition. Amounts due to the Parent In 1994, the Ministry of Finance obtained a loan from the World Bank (the World Bank Loan) which was subsequently novated to the former Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications. After a series of further novations made in conjunction with the restructuring of the telecommunications industry by the Chinese government, China Telecommunications Corporation became the borrower of record of the World Bank Loan. A portion of the World Bank Loan was advanced by China Telecommunications Corporation to, and utilized by, the provincial subsisting companies of Jiangxi province, Guangxi Zhuang autonomous region and Sichuan province, which also bore the costs of servicing that portion of the World Bank Loan. In connection with the Reorganization, the parties agreed with effect from December 31, 2002 that the Parent would assume the above-mentioned World Bank Loan advanced to the provincial subsisting companies of Jiangxi province, Guangxi Zhuang autonomous region and Sichuan province, in exchange for an unsecured interest-free indebtedness of US\$47.4 million due from Jiangxi Telecom, Guangxi Telecom and Sichuan Telecom. Subsequent to December 31, 2002, the Parent would bear the costs of servicing that portion of the World Bank Loan. The Company has agreed to cause the entire amount of that account payable outstanding from Jiangxi Telecom, Guangxi Telecom and Sichuan Telecom to be repaid to the Parent using their internal cash resources on the next business day following the completion of the Acquisition. CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS As a result of the Reorganization, certain transactions entered into between the Target Companies and the Parent Group will constitute Prospective Connected Transactions. Specific agreements to be entered into in respect of each of the Prospective Connected Transactions are described in this section. The Prospective Connected Transactions set out in this section which relate to the operations of the Target Group are identical in nature and substance to the corresponding Existing Connected Transactions. The pricing standards and principal terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions are also identical to those of the Existing Connected Transactions. The Company and the Target Group have included certain historical amounts in respect of the Prospective Connected Transactions that occurred prior to the Reorganization. These historical amounts are based on the Company's and the Target Group's respective audited and unaudited financial statements. The Target Group's audited financial statements for periods prior to January 1, 2003 were prepared to include the operating results related to certain assets that were retained by the Parent Group in connection with Reorganization and reflect transactions under old pricing mechanisms that were in place before the Reorganization. Accordingly, the historical amounts in respect of the Target Group for the year ended December 31, 2002 should not be read as an indication of future transaction amounts. New arrangements in relation to connected transactions, including new pricing mechanisms as set out in the relevant connected transaction framework agreements took effect from January 1, 2003. Therefore the historical figures for the six months ended June 30, 2003 are comparable to future transaction amounts in terms of pricing mechanism and basis of reporting. However, the expenditures of the connected transactions are incurred unevenly during a financial year, and the transaction amounts for the six months ended June 30, 2003 shall not be used as a basis for prediction of the transaction amounts likely to be incurred for the entire year. 1. Ongoing Connected Transactions Between the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation After the Reorganization, the Company entered into various agreements with China Telecommunications Corporation and a number of its subsidiaries relating to the mutual provision of ongoing telecommunications and other services. The mutual provision of ongoing telecommunications and other services between the Parent Group and the Company will constitute connected transactions within the meaning of the Hong Kong Listing Rules. Such agreements include the following: (a) Supplemental Trademark Licence Agreement On September 10, 2002, the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation entered into a trademark licence agreement to grant to the Company the right to use certain trademarks owned by the Parent Group on a royalty-free basis. On October 26, 2003, the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation entered into a supplemental trademark licence agreement (the Supplemental Trademark Licence Agreement) to extend the scope of the licensee's to include the Target Companies and to amend the list of trademarks as set out in the trademark licence agreement entered into by the same parties on September 10, 2002. The Supplemental Trademark Licence Agreement further extends the term of the licence from December 31, 2004 to December 31, 2005, after which the licence will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless the Company provides three months' written notification to China Telecommunications Corporation of its intention not to renew the agreement at the expiration of its current term. Pursuant to the Supplemental Trademark Licence Agreement, the Parent has granted to the Combined Group the right to use certain trademarks currently used by the Parent Group in the provision of its

telecommunications services on a royalty free basis. (b) Supplemental Agreement Relating to Centralized Services, Interconnection, Optic Fibers Leasing and Non-competition Agreement The Company and China Telecommunications Corporation entered into a supplemental agreement in relation to centralized services, interconnection, optic fibers leasing and non-competition agreement on October 26, 2003 (the Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement) to amend the original centralized services agreement, the interconnection agreement, the optic fibers leasing agreement and the non-competition agreement, all entered into by the same parties on September 10, 2002. Centralized Services The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement modifies the scope of the centralized services to include sharing the use and costs of headquarters and certain network support premises and related facilities such as air-conditioning, electricity and certain ancillary facilities. Costs of the centralized services such as the management of large enterprise customers, network management center, business support center by the Company and sharing the use of headquarters, international gateways and certain other premises together with costs such as labor costs, depreciation of equipment and premises, daily expenses, costs relating to maintenance and research, are to be apportioned between the Parent and the Company per annum according to their respective proportional income or aggregate volume of inbound and outbound international calls, where appropriate. The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement also amends the scope of international telecommunications facilities to include international land cables and related domestic extended portions and extends the term of the centralized services agreement from December 31, 2004 to December 31, 2005. Such agreement will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless the Company provide three months' written notification to the Parent of its intention not to renew the agreement. Apart from the amendments described above, the other terms and conditions set out in the original centralized services agreement remain unchanged. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's portion of the costs in respect of the centralized services set out above were RMB173 million and RMB71 million, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's portion of costs in respect of the centralized services set out above were RMB483 million and RMB144 million, respectively. Interconnection The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement extends the term of the original interconnection agreement from December 31, 2004 to December 31, 2005. The interconnection agreement will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless the Company provides three months' written notification to the Parent of its intention not to renew the agreement. The original interconnection agreement does not provide for early termination or non-renewal by the Parent. Furthermore, under Article 17 of the Telecommunications Regulations, a telecommunications operator cannot refuse to enter into interconnection arrangements with another operator if requested. Apart from the amendment described above, the other terms and conditions of the original interconnection agreement remain unchanged. Prior to the completion of the Acquisition, no such interconnection settlement arrangement was in effect between the Parent Group and the Target Companies, or between the Listed Group and the Target Companies. After the completion of the Acquisition, such interconnection arrangement will be in effect between the Parent Group and the Combined Group. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the net settlement payments made by the Listed Group to the Parent pursuant to the original interconnection agreement were RMB385 million and RMB181 million, respectively. Optic Fibers Leasing The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement extends the term of the original optic fibers leasing agreement from December 31, 2004 to December 31, 2005. The optic fibers leasing agreement will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless the Company provides three months' written notification to the Parent of its intention not to renew the agreement at the expiration of its current term. Apart from the amendment described above, the other terms and conditions of the original optic fibers leasing agreement remain unchanged. Pursuant to the Reorganization, all optic fibers required for inter-provincial transmission within the Target Service Areas were transferred to the relevant Target Companies. Accordingly, no leasing arrangement for such optic fibers was put in place between the Parent and the Target Companies after the Reorganization. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the total amounts paid by the Listed Group to the Parent with respect to optic fibers leasing were RMB102 million and RMB46 million, respectively. Non-Competition Agreement To be in line with an amendment to Directory of Categorization of the Telecommunications Services (the Directory) promulgated by the MII on February 21, 2003, the Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement amends the definition of "basic telecommunications services" to include 3G businesses. The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement also amends the expression of "value-added telecommunications services" in order to be in line with the Directory, which contains domestic multi-parties telecommunications service, Internet access services,

Internet data center services, Internet VPN services and VPN services within the scope of such expression. Apart from the amendment described above, the other terms and conditions set out in the original agreement remain unchanged.

2. Ongoing Connected Transactions Between Subsidiaries of the Company and Subsidiaries/Associates of China Telecommunications Corporation After the Reorganization, certain ancillary, and mostly non-telecommunications related businesses and assets of the Parent Group within the Target Service Areas, continue to be operated or held by certain subsidiaries and/or Associates of the Parent (the Provincial Subsisting Companies). Any transactions between the Provincial Subsisting Companies and subsidiaries of the Company would constitute connected transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules. Since the terms and conditions of the Prospective Connected Transactions are identical to the terms and conditions of the corresponding Existing Connected Transactions, we will not be setting out in this announcement the commercial background, reasons and terms for such transactions which were set out in the Company's Prospectus.

(a) Engineering Agreements The Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have entered into engineering framework agreements (the Engineering Framework Agreements) to govern the arrangements with respect to certain engineering related services. Each Engineering Framework Agreement will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless a Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The charges payable for engineering related services rendered under the Engineering Framework Agreements shall be determined by reference to market rates as reflected by prices obtained through a tender process. The Target Companies do not accord any priority to any of the Provincial Subsisting Companies to provide such services, and the tender may be awarded to an independent third party. However, if the terms of an offer from a Provincial Subsisting Company are at least as favorable as those offered by another tenderer, the relevant Target Company may award the tender to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company. For the year ended December 31, 2002, the Target Group's expenditure for engineering services made available by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the Target Group was RMB2,172 million. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure, following the new corporate structure and the pricing mechanism set out in the Engineering Framework Agreements, was RMB873 million. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of engineering related services similar to those proposed in the Engineering Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditures for corresponding engineering services pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB3,243 million and RMB982 million, respectively.

(b) Property Leasing Agreements Mutual leasing of properties Pursuant to various property leasing framework agreements between the Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies (the Property Leasing Framework Agreements), the Target Group has leased from the Provincial Subsisting Companies a total of 673 properties covering an aggregate gross floor area of approximately 176,467.7 square metres for use as its business premises, offices, equipment storage facilities and sites for network equipment. These properties are situated in many locations within the Target Service Areas. Pursuant to the Property Leasing Framework Agreements and as part of the Reorganization, the Target Companies have also leased certain properties covering an aggregate gross floor area of approximately 99,182.9 square metres to the Provincial Subsisting Companies. Each Property Leasing Framework Agreement will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless a Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The rental charge in respect of each property is based on market rates, with reference to amounts stipulated by local price bureaus, taking into consideration the specific needs of the telecommunications industry when leasing properties. Rental charges are payable monthly in arrears and subject to review every three years. Pursuant to the Reorganization, the properties occupied by the Target Group with defective titles were retained by the Provincial Subsisting Companies, and such properties are now leased by the Target Group from the Provincial Subsisting Companies. Therefore, the scope of properties leased by the Target Group has been broadened, and no comparable historical figures are available. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure, following the new corporate structure and the pricing mechanism set out in the Property Leasing Framework Agreement, was RMB22 million. For the same period, the Provincial Subsisting Companies' expenditure for the rental charges in respect of properties leased from the Target Group was RMB8 million. Chesterton, an independent appraiser appointed by the Company for the purpose of the Acquisition, has reviewed the Property

Leasing Framework Agreements and has confirmed that the rental charges payable under the Property Leasing Framework Agreements are fair and reasonable so far as the Target Companies are concerned, and do not exceed market rates in respect of both properties leased to and from the Target Companies. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of mutual leasing of properties similar to those proposed in the Property Leasing Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditures for corresponding property leasing pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB266 million and RMB135 million, respectively. For the same period, the Provincial Subsisting Companies' expenditures for corresponding property leasing pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB3 million and RMB4 million, respectively.

Sub-Leasing of Third Party Properties

Following the Reorganization, the Provincial Subsisting Companies have sub-let to the Target Group certain properties owned by and leased from independent third parties for use as offices, retail outlets, spare parts storage facilities and sites for network equipment (the Third Party Properties). In order to formalize such arrangement, the Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have entered into sub-leasing agreements (the Third Party Properties Sub-leasing Agreements) which will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further three-year periods unless a relevant Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The amounts payable by the Target Group to the Provincial Subsisting Companies under the Third Party Properties Sub-leasing Agreements are the same as the amounts payable by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the relevant third parties. The rental charges for the Third Party Properties are based on market rates negotiated between the Provincial Subsisting Companies and the relevant third parties on an arm's length basis. Prior to the Reorganization, no such sub-leasing arrangement was in effect between the Provincial Subsisting Companies and the Target Group. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure for properties sub-leasing was RMB59 million. Chesterton, an independent appraiser appointed by the Company for the purpose of the Acquisition, has confirmed that the rental charge payable for each of the Third Party Properties under the Third Party Properties Sub-leasing Agreements is fair and reasonable so far as the Target Group is concerned, and does not exceed market rents. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of sub-leasing of third party properties similar to those proposed in the Third Party Properties Sub-leasing Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditures for corresponding properties sub-leasing pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB321 million and RMB160 million, respectively.

(c) IT Services Agreements

The Target Companies have entered into framework agreements with the Provincial Subsisting Companies in each of the Target Service Areas pursuant to which the Provincial Subsisting Companies have agreed to provide the Target Group with certain information technology services such as office automation and software adjustment (the IT Services Framework Agreements). The agreements will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless a Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The Provincial Subsisting Companies are entitled to tender for the right to provide Target Companies with IT services. The charges payable for such IT services under the IT Services Framework Agreements shall be determined by reference to market rates as reflected by prices obtained through the tender process. The Target Companies do not accord any priority to the Provincial Subsisting Companies to provide such services, and the tender may be awarded to an independent third party. However, if the terms of an offer from a Provincial Subsisting Company are at least as favorable as those offered by another tenderer, the relevant Target Company may award the tender to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company. For the year ended December 31, 2002, the Target Group's expenditure for the IT services made available by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the Target Group was RMB59 million. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure, following the new corporate structure and the pricing mechanism set out in the IT Services Framework Agreements, was RMB18 million. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of IT services similar to those proposed in the IT Services Framework Agreements

which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditures for corresponding IT services pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB151 million and RMB3 million, respectively. (d) Equipment Procurement Services Agreements Pursuant to the equipment procurement framework agreements entered into between the Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies in each of the Target Service Areas (the Equipment Procurement Framework Agreements), the Provincial Subsisting Companies have agreed to provide comprehensive procurement services, including the management of tenders, verification of technical specifications and installation services. Pursuant to the Equipment Procurement Framework Agreements between the Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies, the Target Companies may request that the Provincial Subsisting Companies act as their agents in procuring foreign and domestic telecommunications equipment and other domestic non-telecommunications materials. Each Equipment Procurement Framework Agreement will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless a Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The Target Companies may give priority to the Provincial Subsisting Companies if the terms and conditions of the services provided by them are at least as favorable as those offered by independent third parties. Commission charges for these services are calculated at the maximum rate of: (1) 1% of the contract value, in the case of imported telecommunications equipment; or (2) 1.8% of the contract value, in the case of domestic telecommunications equipment and other domestic non-telecommunications materials. The Target Group believes that the above charges are the same as market rates or those rates which it would be required to pay had it appointed an independent third party to provide the same procurement services. Prior to the Reorganization certain of the Target Group's equipment was first purchased from suppliers by the Parent Group and then resold to the Target Group. Under those circumstances, the Parent Group acted primarily as a principal rather than as an agent earning commissions and therefore no historical figures of a comparable nature are available. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure for the equipment procurement services provided by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the Target Group, following the new corporate structure and the pricing mechanism set out in the Equipment Procurement Framework Agreements, was RMB36 million. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of equipment procurement services similar to those proposed in the Equipment Procurement Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditures for corresponding equipment procurement pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB78 million and RMB45 million, respectively. (e) Community Services Agreements The Parent Group, through the Provincial Subsisting Companies, provides certain cultural, educational, property management, vehicles services, health and medical services, hotel and conference services, community and sanitary services to the Target Group. The arrangements are set out in the community services framework agreements between the Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies in each of the Target Service Areas (the Community Services Framework Agreements) which will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless terminated by either party with at least three months' written notification to the other party. However, if the Target Companies cannot, without incurring significant cost and expense, obtain these services from a third party after such termination, the Provincial Subsisting Companies cannot terminate the provision of such services. The Community Services Framework Agreements stipulate that the above community services be provided at: (1) the government-prescribed price; (2) where there is no government-prescribed price but where there is a government-guided price, the government-guided price applies; (3) where there is neither a government-prescribed price nor a government-guided price, the market price applies. The market price is defined as the price at which the same type of services are provided by independent third parties in the ordinary course of business; or (4) where none of the above is applicable, the price is to be agreed between the relevant parties for the provision of the above services, which shall be the reasonable cost incurred in providing the same plus a reasonable profit margin (For this purpose, "reasonable costs" means such costs as confirmed by both parties after negotiations). The Target Group believes that the services provided by the Provincial Subsisting Companies under the Community Services Framework Agreements will be on normal commercial terms which are no less favorable than those provided by independent third parties. For

the year ended December 31, 2002, the Target Group's expenditure for community services made available by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the Target Group was RMB359 million. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure, following the new corporate structure and the pricing mechanism set out in the Community Services Framework Agreements, was RMB192 million. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of community services similar to those proposed in the Community Services Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditures for corresponding community services pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB1,291 million and RMB571 million, respectively. (f) Ancillary Telecommunications Services Agreements Following the Reorganization, the Provincial Subsisting Companies have agreed to provide certain repair services to the Target Group, such as the repair of certain telecommunications equipment, the maintenance of fire prevention equipment and telephone booths and other customers' services (the Ancillary Telecommunications Services) on a non-exclusive basis. Under the framework agreements between the Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies in each of the Target Service Areas for the provision of Ancillary Telecommunications Services (the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreements), the Provincial Subsisting Companies have agreed to provide Ancillary Telecommunications Services to the Target Group. Such agreements will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless either party notifies the other at least three months prior to the expiration of the term in writing of its intention to terminate the relevant agreement. However, if the Target Companies cannot, without incurring significant cost and expense, obtain these services from a third party, the Provincial Subsisting Companies cannot terminate the provision of such services. The Ancillary Telecommunications Services under the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreements are provided in accordance with the same pricing policy as that of the Community Services Framework Agreements. For the year ended December 31, 2002, the Target Group's expenditure for Ancillary Telecommunications Services made available by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the Target Group was RMB220 million. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure, following the new corporate structure and the pricing mechanism set out in the Ancillary Telecommunication Services Framework Agreements, was RMB143 million. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of ancillary telecommunications services similar to those proposed in the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditure for corresponding Ancillary Telecommunications Services pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB1,219 million and RMB409 million, respectively. APPLICATION FOR WAIVER Scope of Waivers Following the completion of the Acquisition, the Combined Group will continue to enter into the transactions described above. Such transactions will constitute connected transactions for the Company under the Hong Kong Listing Rules for so long as members of the Parent Group remain as connected persons within the meaning of the Hong Kong Listing Rules. The Independent Board Committee is of the opinion that the Prospective Connected Transactions and the supplemental agreements pursuant to Existing Connected Transactions described above have been entered into, and will be carried out, in the ordinary and usual course of business of the Combined Group and on normal commercial terms which are fair and reasonable so far as the interests of the Independent Shareholders of the Company are concerned. Pursuant to the Hong Kong Listing Rules, each of the interconnection agreement, engineering agreements, community services agreements and ancillary telecommunications services agreements described above would normally require full disclosure and prior approval by Independent Shareholders in the extraordinary general meeting. It is considered that such disclosure and approval in full compliance with the Hong Kong Listing Rules would be impracticable. The Company has applied to the Stock Exchange, subject to the conditions set out below, for a waiver from strict compliance with the requirements of Chapter 14 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, in relation to such transactions. In its application, the Company has sought a new waiver for the Combined Group from the Stock Exchange to combine certain Existing Connected Transactions such as interconnection agreement, engineering agreements, community services agreements and ancillary telecommunications services agreements, waiver of which were granted by the Stock Exchange in its letter dated

October 28, 2002, with corresponding Prospective Connected Transactions so that the waiver in respect of annual monetary limits of certain Existing Connected Transactions be aggregated. The new waiver will be effective for two years from January 1, 2004 until December 31, 2005. Conditions of Waiver The Stock Exchange has indicated that it will grant the waiver applied for in relation to the interconnection agreement, engineering agreements, community services agreements and ancillary telecommunications services agreements for the Combined Group for two years from January 1, 2004 to December 31, 2005 on the following conditions: (a) Arm's length basis: The transactions as well as the respective agreements governing such transactions shall be: (1) entered into by the Combined Group in the ordinary and usual course of its business; and (2) either (i) on normal commercial terms, or (ii) where there is no available comparison to judge whether they are on normal commercial terms, on terms no less favorable than those available to or from independent third parties, (iii) on terms that are fair and reasonable so far as the Independent Shareholders of the Company are concerned, and (iv) if applicable, with the annual aggregate value of each category of the connected transactions not exceeding the relevant annual limits. (b) Disclosure: The Company shall disclose in its annual report details of the transactions as required by Rule 14.25(1)(A) to (D) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, i. e. (i) the date or period of the transactions; (ii) the parties thereto and a description of their relationship; (iii) a brief description of the transactions and the purpose of the transactions; (iv) the total consideration and the terms; and (v) the nature and extent of the interest of the connected persons in the transactions. (c) Independent directors' review: Members of the Independent Board Committee shall review annually the transactions and confirm, in the Company's annual report and accounts for the year in question, that such transactions have been conducted in the manner stated in the conditions above. (d) Auditors' review: The auditors of the Company shall carry out review procedures annually on the transactions and shall confirm to the Directors of the Company in writing (with a copy to the Stock Exchange at least 10 business days prior to the bulk print of the Company's annual report) whether, based on those procedures, the transactions: (1) have received the approval of the Company's Directors; (2) have been entered into in accordance with the pricing policies as stated in the relevant agreements, where applicable; (3) have been entered into in accordance with the terms of the agreements governing the transactions; and (4) have not exceeded the annual limits specified in paragraph (f) below. For the purpose of the above review by the auditors of the Company, the Parent Group has undertaken to the Company to provide the auditors with access to its accounting records, as well as (where possible) those of its subsidiaries and Associates. (e) Shareholders' approval: Details of the transactions are disclosed to the Independent Shareholders who will be asked to vote in favor of an ordinary resolution to approve the transactions and the annual limits set out in paragraph (f) below at the Company's EGM. (f) Annual limits: In determining the proposed annual limits of the following categories of connected transactions for the Combined Group, the Board has considered the relative size of the total assets and operating revenues of the Target Group against the Listed Group, the budget of the Combined Group in terms of capital expenditures, general and administrative expenses and sale and maintenance expenses. The Board (including the independent non-executive directors) is of the view that the monetary limits are set so as to (i) not hinder the ability of the Combined Group to conduct its business in the ordinary and usual course and (ii) allow the Combined Group to benefit from future growth. The aggregate annual value of the following categories of connected transactions for the Combined Group shall not exceed the limits set out below: Transactions Proposed Annual Limits ----- (1) Engineering agreements RMB7,020 million (2) Community services agreements RMB3,410 million (3) Ancillary telecommunications services agreements RMB2,640 million Details of the reasons for increment of the proposed annual limits for the above connected transactions are set out in the shareholders' circular to be dispatched to the Shareholders as soon as practicable. If any of the material terms of the agreements referred to above are altered (unless as provided for under the terms of the relevant agreement or arrangement) or if the Combined Group enters into any new agreements or arrangements with any connected persons (within the meaning of the Hong Kong Listing Rules) in the future under which the aggregate consideration paid or payable by the Combined Group in each year exceeds the limits referred to above, the Company will comply with the provisions of Chapter 14 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules dealing with connected transactions unless it applies for and obtains a separate waiver from the Stock Exchange. Reasons for no cap for transactions contemplated under the Interconnection Agreement The Company submits that the value of the settlement of interconnection charges arising from domestic long distance calls under the interconnection agreement, should not be subject to any annual limits for the following reasons: (a) the Company's revenue depends on growth in call revenue and in its customer base for its various services. Any such growth in the domestic long distance service will necessarily result in increased transaction volumes under the interconnection agreement, which the Company will not be able to control as it depends entirely on

customer usage. Any limits on these transactions will therefore potentially limit the Company's ability to conduct or expand its business in the ordinary course; and (b) the tariffs payable under the interconnection agreement is prescribed by the MII and are subject to change from time to time. No waivers applied for certain categories of connected transactions Each of the transactions above other than the interconnection agreement and the engineering agreements, community services agreements and ancillary telecommunications services agreements are subject to Rule 14.25(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, which are on normal commercial terms in which the total consideration or value is not expected to exceed 3% of the book value of the net tangible assets of the Company as of June 30, 2003 and accordingly, disclosure requirement as set out in Rule 14.25(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules shall apply to each of such transactions. The Directors, including independent non-executive directors of the Company submit that no waivers are necessary for any of such transactions because details of the transactions as required under Rule 14.25(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules are published in the Company's annual report, accounts and press notice each year for so long as such transactions are in place. If at any time Rule 14.25(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules does not apply to any of these transactions, the Company will notify and consult with the Stock Exchange promptly.

7. DEFINITIONS In this announcement, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions have the following meanings: the proposed acquisition by the Company of the "Acquisition" Target Assets pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, as further described in this announcement the conditional sale and purchase agreement dated "Acquisition Agreement" October 26, 2003 between the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation relating to the Acquisition American depository shares "ADSs" Anhui Telecom Company Limited, a company established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC and currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent "Anhui Telecom" which, upon the successful completion of the Acquisition, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company has the meaning given to it by the Hong Kong Listing "Associate" Rules "Board" the board of directors of the Company a day (excluding Saturdays) on which banks are "Business Day" generally open in Hong Kong, New York and the PRC for the transaction of normal banking business Chesterton Petty Limited, a chartered surveyor and "Chesterton" independent property valuer to the Company the People's Republic of China (excluding, for the "China or PRC" purposes of this circular, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) China Mobile Communications Corporation, a company "China Mobile" established under the laws of the PRC China Network Communications Group Corporation, a "China Netcom Group" company established under the laws of the PRC China Railway Communication Co., Ltd., a company "China Railcom" established under the laws of the PRC China United Telecommunications Corporation, a "China Unicom" company established under the laws of the PRC China Telecommunications Corporation, a state-owned enterprise established under the laws of the PRC on "China Telecommunications May 17, 2000 and the controlling shareholder of the Corporation" or "Parent" Company Chongqing Telecom Company Limited, a company established with limited liability under the laws of "Chongqing Telecom" the PRC and currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent which, upon the successful completion of the Acquisition, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company China International Capital Corporation (Hong Kong) Limited, which is licensed by the Securities and Futures Commission for Types 1, 4 and 6 regulated activities under the Securities and Futures "CICC" Ordinance, being a financial adviser to the Company in respect of the Acquisition, the Prospective Connected Transactions and supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions "Combined Group" the Listed Group and the Target Group the Companies Ordinance (Chapter 32 of the Laws of "Companies Ordinance" Hong Kong) China Telecom Corporation Limited, a joint stock limited company incorporated in the PRC with limited "Company" liability on September 10, 2002, whose H Shares are listed on the Stock Exchange and whose ADSs are listed on the New York Stock Exchange "Directors" the directors of the Company the connected transactions entered into between a member of the Listed Group and Parent Group in respect of trademark licence agreement, centralized services agreement, interconnection agreement, optic "Existing Connected fiber leasing agreement, engineering agreements, Transactions" property leasing agreements, IT service agreements, equipment procurement service agreements, community services agreements, ancillary telecommunications services agreements and special communications services agreements the waiver from the strict compliance with the relevant requirements of the Hong Kong Listing Rules "Existing Waiver" granted by the Stock Exchange in its letter dated October 28, 2002 to the Company the extraordinary general meeting of the Company to "Extraordinary General be convened on December 15, 2003, notice of which is Meeting" or "EGM" set out at the end of the shareholders' circular to be dispatched by the Company, or any adjournment thereof CICC and Morgan Stanley, being the financial advisers to the Company in respect of the "Financial Advisers" Acquisition of the Target Assets

from China Telecommunications Corporation and the Prospective Connected Transactions Fujian Telecom Company Limited, a company established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC and currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of "Fujian Telecom" the Parent which, upon the successful completion of the Acquisition, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company "GDP" gross domestic product the global offering of the Company that took place in November 2002 in respect of 7,556,400,000 H "Global Offering" Shares and an over-allotment option in respect of 471,010,000 H Shares Guangdong Telecom Company Limited, a company "Guangdong Telecom" established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company Guangxi Telecom Company Limited, a company established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC and currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of "Guangxi Telecom" the Parent which, upon the successful completion of the Acquisition, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company overseas listed foreign invested shares in the "H Share(s)" Company's registered capital with a par value of RMB1.00 per share which are listed on the Stock Exchange "Hong Kong" Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the "Hong Kong Listing Rules" Stock Exchange the underwriters listed in the Section headed "Hong Kong Underwriters" "Underwriting" under "Hong Kong Underwriters" of the Company's Prospectus International Financial Reporting Standards "IFRS" promulgated by the International Accounting Standards Board the committee of Directors, consisting of Zhang youcai, Vincent Lo Hong Sui and Shi Wanpeng, who are independent non-executive Directors, formed to "Independent Board advise the Independent Shareholders in respect of Committee" the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions "Independent Financial Adviser" JPMorgan Shareholders other than China Telecommunications "Independent Shareholders" Corporation Jiangsu Telecom Company Limited, a company "Jiangsu Telecom" established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company Jiangxi Telecom Company Limited, a company established with limited liability under the laws of "Jiangxi Telecom" the PRC and currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent which, upon successful completion of the Acquisition, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company J.P. Morgan Securities (Asia Pacific) Limited, which is licensed by the Securities and Futures Commission for Types 1, 4, 6 and 7 regulated activities under the Securities and Futures Ordinance, being the "JPMorgan" Independent Financial Adviser to the Independent Board Committee in respect of the Acquisition, the Prospective Connected Transactions and certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions October 24, 2003, being the latest practicable date "Latest Practicable Date" prior to the printing of this announcement for ascertaining certain information contained herein the Company together with Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom and their subsidiaries from time to time. "Listed Group" For the avoidance of doubt, references in this announcement to the Listed Group excludes the Target Group Shanghai municipality, Guangdong province, Jiangsu "Listed Service Areas" province and Zhejiang province "MII" the Ministry of Information Industry of the PRC "MOFCOM" the Ministry of Commerce of the PRC Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Asia Limited, which is licensed by the Securities and Futures Commission for Types 1, 4, 6 and 7 regulated activities under the Securities and Futures Ordinance, being a "Morgan Stanley" financial adviser to the Company in respect of the Acquisition, the Prospective Connected Transactions and supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions National Development and Reform Commission of the PRC (previously known as the State Development and "NDRC" Planning Commission) China Telecommunications Corporation and its subsidiaries. Unless otherwise expressly stated or the context otherwise requires, references to "ParentGroup" "Parent Group" exclude the Company, the Company's subsidiaries and the Target Group the connected transactions between the Target Group and the Parent Group described in the section headed "Prospective Connected "Connected Transactions -- Ongoing Connected Transactions" Transactions Between Subsidiaries of the Company and Subsidiaries/Associates of China Telecommunications Corporation" the prospectus dated November 6, 2002 issued by the "Prospectus" Company in connection with its initial public offering the successive steps whereby China Telecommunications Corporation transferred the telecommunication operations in the Target Service "Reorganization" Areas and related assets and liabilities to the Target Companies, as further described in the Section headed "the Reorganization" of this announcement "RMB" Renminbi, the lawful currency of the PRC Shanghai Telecom Company Limited, a company "Shanghai Telecom" established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company "Shareholders" shareholders of the Company Sichuan Telecom Company Limited, a company established with limited liability under the laws of "Sichuan Telecom" the PRC, and currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent which, upon the successful completion of

the Acquisition, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company China International Capital Corporation Limited, "Sponsors" Merrill Lynch Far East Limited and Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Asia Limited (in alphabetical order) "State Council" the State Council of the PRC "Stock Exchange" The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited the entire issued share capital of each of the Target Companies and certain network management, "Target Assets" research and development facilities currently owned by the Parent which are to be acquired by the Company pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement Anhui Telecom, Fujian Telecom, Jiangxi Telecom, "Target Companies" Guangxi Telecom, Chongqing Telecom and Sichuan Telecom "Target Group" the Target Companies and their subsidiaries, from time to time Anhui province, Fujian province, Jiangxi province, "Target Service Areas" Guangxi Zhuang autonomous region, Chongqing municipality and Sichuan province "Telecommunications The PRC Telecommunications Regulations which became Regulations" effective as of September 25, 2000 United States dollars, the lawful currency of the "U.S. dollars" or "US\$" United States of America Zhejiang Telecom Company Limited, a company "Zhejiang Telecom" established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company For your convenience, this announcement contains translations between U.S. dollars and RMB amounts at US\$1 = RMB8.2768, the prevailing rate on the Latest Practicable Date. The translations are not representations that the Renminbi amounts could actually be converted into U.S. dollars at that rate, or at all. FURTHER INFORMATION China Telecommunications Corporation currently owns approximately 77.78% of the issued share capital of the Company and the total purchase price for the Acquisition is approximately 37% of the book value of the net tangible assets value of the Company as at December 31, 2002. Accordingly, under the Listing Rules, the Acquisition constitutes both a discloseable transaction and a connected transaction for the Company. An Independent Board Committee has been established to advise the Independent Shareholders in respect of the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions. JPMorgan has been retained as the Independent Financial Adviser to the Independent Board Committee. China Telecommunications Corporation and its Associates being connected persons to the Acquisition, will abstain from voting on the ordinary resolutions to approve the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of certain Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to Existing Connected Transactions. A circular containing, amongst other things, details of the terms of the Acquisition, the Prospective Connected Transactions and the supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions, letters from the Independent Board Committee and from JPMorgan (the independent financial adviser), further financial and other information of the Target Companies and a notice to shareholders of the Company convening an Extraordinary General Meeting to approve, amongst other things, the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of certain Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions will be dispatched to the Shareholders as soon as practicable. Yours faithfully, China Telecom Corporation Limited Zhou Deqiang Chairman and CEO Beijing, October 26, 2003 Exhibit 1.2 If you are in doubt as to any aspect of this circular or as to the action to be taken, you should consult your stockbroker or other registered dealer in securities, bank manager, solicitor, professional accountant or other professional adviser. If you have sold or transferred all your shares in China Telecom Corporation Limited, you should at once hand this circular together with the accompanying form of proxy to the purchaser or other transferee or to the bank, stockbroker or other agent through whom the sale was effected for transmission to the purchaser or transferee. The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited takes no responsibility for the contents of this circular, makes no representation as to its accuracy or completeness and expressly disclaims any liability whatsoever for any loss howsoever arising from or in reliance upon the whole or any part of the contents of this circular. This circular is solely for the purpose of providing shareholders with certain information in connection with an extraordinary general meeting of the Company and is not an offer to sell or a solicitation of an offer to buy any securities. Any sale of the Company's securities in the United States will be made only by means of a prospectus relating to such securities. raster(100%,p)="ChinaTelecom_col" China Telecom Corporation Limited (A joint stock limited company incorporated in the People's Republic of China with limited liability) DISCLOSEABLE AND CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS Financial Advisers to China Telecom Corporation Limited "CICC" "morgan_stanley_new" China International Capital Corporation (Hong Kong) Limited Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Asia Limited Independent Financial Adviser to the Independent Board Committee "JP_Morgan" J.P. Morgan Securities (Asia Pacific) Limited A letter from the Independent Board Committee of China Telecom Corporation Limited is set out on pages 34 to 35 of this circular. A letter from JPMorgan containing its advice to the Independent

Board Committee is set out on pages 36 to 59 of this circular. A notice dated October 27, 2003 convening an extraordinary general meeting of the Company to be held at Beijing Nan Yue Yuan Hotel, 186 Zheng Wang Fen, Feng Tai District, Beijing, PRC on December 15, 2003 at 10:00 a.m. is set out on pages 147 to 149 of this circular. Whether or not you are able to attend the meeting, you are requested to complete the enclosed form of proxy in accordance with the instructions printed thereon as soon as practicable and in any event by not later than 24 hours before the time appointed for holding the meeting or any adjournment thereof. Completion and return of the form of proxy will not preclude you from attending and voting in person at the meeting or at any adjourned meeting should you so wish.

Page Definitions 1 Letter from the Chairman 1. Introduction 6 2. The Acquisition 8 3. The Consideration 8 4. Conditions to Completion of the Acquisition 9 5. Reasons for and Benefits of the Acquisition 10 6. The Reorganization 12 7. Prospective Financial Information 16 8. Relationship with China Telecommunications Corporation 16 9. Arrangement Relating to the Reorganization and the Acquisition 17 10. Connected Transactions 17 11. Application for Waiver 26 12. Extraordinary General Meeting 32 13. Recommendation of the Independent Board Committee 33 14. Additional Information 33 Letter from the Independent Board Committee 34 Letter from JPMorgan to the Independent Board Committee 36 Appendix I Further Information of the Target Assets 60 Appendix II Regulations 82 Appendix III Audited Financial Statements of the Target Group 88 Appendix IV Pro Forma Financial Information of the Target Group 125 Appendix V Financial Information of the Listed Group 128 Appendix VI Pro Forma Financial Information of the Combined Group 134 Appendix VII Profit Forecast 140 Appendix VIII General Information 143 Notice of the Extraordinary General Meeting 147

In this circular, unless the context otherwise requires, the following expressions have the following meanings: the proposed acquisition by the Company of the "Acquisition" Target Assets pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement, as further described in this circular the conditional sale and purchase agreement dated "Acquisition Agreement" October 26, 2003 between the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation relating to the Acquisition "ADSs" American depository shares Anhui Telecom Company Limited, a company established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC and "Anhui Telecom" currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent which, upon the successful completion of the Acquisition, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company has the meaning given to it by the Hong Kong Listing "Associate" Rules "Board" the board of directors of the Company a day (excluding Saturdays) on which banks are "Business Day" generally open in Hong Kong, New York and the PRC for the transaction of normal banking business Chesterton Petty Limited, a chartered surveyor and "Chesterton" independent property valuer to the Company the People's Republic of China (excluding, for the "China" or "PRC" purposes of this circular, Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) China Mobile Communications Corporation, a company "China Mobile" established under the laws of the PRC China Network Communications Group Corporation, a "China Netcom Group" company established under the laws of the PRC China Railway Communication Co., Ltd., a company "China Railcom" established under the laws of the PRC China United Telecommunications Corporation, a "China Unicom" company established under the laws of the PRC China Telecommunications Corporation, a state-owned "China Telecommunications enterprise established under the laws if the PRC on Corporation" or Parent" May 17, 2000 and the controlling shareholder of the Company Chongqing Telecom Company Limited, a company established with limited liability under the laws of "Chongqing Telecom" the PRC and currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent which, upon the successful completion of the Acquisition, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company China International Capital Corporation (Hong Kong) Limited, which is licensed by the Securities and Futures Commission for Types 1, 4 and 6 regulated activities under the Securities and Futures "CICC" Ordinance, being a financial adviser to the Company in respect of the Acquisition, the Prospective Connected Transactions and supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions "Combined Group" the Listed Group and the Target Group the Companies Ordinance (Chapter 32 of the Laws of "Companies Ordinance" Hong Kong) China Telecom Corporation Limited, a joint stock limited company incorporated in the PRC with limited "Company" liability on September 10, 2002, whose H Shares are listed on the Stock Exchange and whose ADSs are listed on the New York Stock Exchange "Directors" the directors of the Company the connected transactions entered into between a member of the Listed Group and Parent Group in respect of trademark licence agreement, centralized services agreement, interconnection agreement, optic "Existing Connected" fibre leasing agreement, engineering agreements, Transactions property leasing agreements, IT service agreements, equipment procurement service agreements, community services agreements, ancillary telecommunications services agreements and special communications services agreements the waiver from the strict compliance with the relevant requirements of the Hong Kong Listing Rules "Existing Waiver" granted by the

Stock Exchange in its letter dated October 28, 2002 to the Company the extraordinary general meeting of the Company to "Extraordinary General be convened on December 15, 2003, notice of which is Meeting of "EGM" set out at the end of this circular, or any adjournment thereof CICC and Morgan Stanley, being the financial advisers to the Company in respect of the Acquisition of the Target Assets from China "Financial Advisers" Telecommunications Corporation, the Prospective Connected Transactions and the supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions Fujian Telecom Company Limited, a company established with limited liability under the laws of "Fujian Telecom" the PRC and currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent which, upon the successful completion of the Acquisition, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company "GDP" gross domestic product the global offering of the Company that took place in November 2002 in respect of 7,556,400,000 H "Global Offering" Shares and an over-allotment option in respect of 471,010,000 H Shares Guangdong Telecom Company Limited, a company "Guangdong Telecom" established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company Guangxi Telecom Company Limited, a company established with limited liability under the laws of "Guangxi Telecom" the PRC and currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Parent which, upon the successful completion of the Acquisition, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company overseas listed foreign invested shares in the Company's registered capital with a par value of "H Sares(s)" RMB1.00 per share which are listed on the Stock Exchange "Hong Kong" Hong Kong Special Administrative Region of the PRC the Rules Governing the Listing of Securities on the "Hong Kong Listing Rules" Stock Exchange the underwriters listed in the Section headed "Hong Kong Underwriters" "Underwriting" under "Hong Kong Underwriters" of the Company's Prospectus International Financial Reporting Standards "IFRS" promulgated by the International Accounting Standards Board the committee of Directors, consisting of Zhang Youcai, Vincent Lo Hong Sui and Shi Wanpeng, who are independent non-executive Directors, formed to "Independent Board advise the Independent Shareholders in respect of Committee" the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions "Independent Financial Adviser" JPMorgan Shareholders other than China Telecommunications "independent Shareholders" Corporation Jiangsu Telecom Company Limited, a company "Jiangsu Telecom" established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company Jiangxi Telecom Company Limited, a company established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC and currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of "Jiangxi Telecom" the Parent which, upon successful completion of the Acquisition, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company J.P. Morgan Securities (Asia Pacific) Limited, which is licensed by the Securities and Futures Commission for Types 1, 4, 6 and 7 regulated activities under the Securities and Futures Ordinance, being the "JPMorgan" Independent Financial Adviser to the Independent Board Committee in respect of the Acquisition, the Prospective Connected Transactions and certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions October 24, 2003, being the latest practicable date "Latest Practicable Date" prior to the printing of this circular for ascertaining certain information contained herein the Company together with Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang "Listed Group" Telecom and their subsidiaries from time to time. For the avoidance of doubt, references in this circular to the Listed Group exclude the Target Group Shanghai municipality, Guangdong province, Jiangsu "Listed Service Areas" province and Zhejiang province "MII" the Ministry of Information Industry of the PRC "MOFCOM" the Ministry of Commerce of the PRC Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Asia Limited, which is licensed by the Securities and Futures Commission for Types 1, 4, 6 and 7 regulated activities under "Morgan Stanley" the Securities and Futures Ordinance, being a financial adviser to the Company in respect of the Acquisition, the Prospective Connected Transactions and supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions National Development and Reform Commission of the "NDRC" PRC (previously known as the State Development and Planning Commission) China Telecommunications Corporation and its subsidiaries. Unless otherwise expressly stated or "Parent Group" the context otherwise requires, references to "Parent Group" exclude the Company, the Company's subsidiaries and the Target Group the connected transactions between the Target Group "Prospective Connected and the Parent Group described in section 10.2 of Transactions" the "Letter from the Chairman" the prospectus dated November 6, 2002 issued by the "Prospectus" Company in connection with its initial public offering the successive steps whereby China Telecommunications Corporation transferred the telecommunication operations in the Target Service "Reorganization" Areas and related assets and liabilities to the Target Companies, as further described in the Section headed "the Reorganization" of this circular "RMB" Renminbi, the lawful currency of the PRC Shanghai Telecom Company Limited, a company "Shanghai Telecom" established with limited liability under

the laws of the PRC and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company "Shareholders" shareholders of the Company Sichuan Telecom Company Limited, a company established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC, and currently a wholly-owned subsidiary of "Sichuan Telecom" the Parent which, upon the successful completion of the Acquisition, will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company China International Capital Corporation Limited, "Sponsors" Merrill Lynch Far East Limited and Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Asia Limited (in alphabetical order) "State Council" the State Council of the PRC "Stock Exchange" The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Limited the entire issued share capital of each of the Target Companies and certain network management, "Target Assets" research and development facilities currently owned by the Parent which are to be acquired by the Company pursuant to the Acquisition Agreement Anhui Telecom, Fujian Telecom, Jiangxi Telecom, "Target Companies" Guangxi Telecom, Chongqing Telecom and Sichuan Telecom the Target Companies and their subsidiaries, from "Target Group" time to time Anhui province, Fujian province, Jiangxi province, "Target Service Areas" Guangxi Zhuang autonomous region, Chongqing municipality and Sichuan province "Telecommunications The PRC Telecommunications Regulations which became Regulations" effective as of September 25, 2000 United States dollars, the lawful currency of the "U.S.dollars" or "US\$" United States of America Zhejiang Telecom Company Limited, a company "Zhejiang Telecom" established with limited liability under the laws of the PRC and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company For your convenience, this circular contains translations between U.S. dollars and RMB amounts at US\$1 = RMB8.2768, the prevailing rate on the Latest Practicable Date. The translations are not representations that the Renminbi amounts could actually be converted into U.S. dollars at that rate, or at all. "China_Telecom" China Telecom Corporation Limited (A joint stock limited company incorporated in the People's Republic of China with limited liability) Executive Directors: Zhou Deqiang Chang Xiaobing Wu Andi Zhang Jiping Huang Wenlin Li Ping Wei Leping Cheng Xiyuan Feng Xiong Independent Non-Executive Directors: Zhang Youcai Vincent Lo Hong Sui Shi Wanpeng Registered Office: 31 Jinrong Street, Xicheng District, Beijing 100032, PRC Place of business in Hong Kong: 38th Floor Dah Sing Financial Centre 108 Gloucester Road Wanchai, Hong Kong

October 27, 2003 To the Shareholders Dear Sir or Madam, DISCLOSEABLE AND CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS ACQUISITION OF TELECOMMUNICATIONS BUSINESSES AND ASSETS FROM CHINA TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION 1. INTRODUCTION On October 27, 2003, the Board announced that the Company had entered into the Acquisition Agreement, pursuant to which the Company agreed to acquire and China Telecommunications Corporation, the Company's controlling shareholder and promoter, agreed to sell the Target Assets, subject to certain conditions. The purpose of this letter is to provide you with further information relating to the Acquisition, the Prospective Connected Transactions and certain supplemental agreements pursuant to the Existing Connected Transactions arising from the completion of the Acquisition and to seek your approval of the ordinary and special resolutions set out in the notice of the Extraordinary General Meeting on pages 147 to 149 of this circular. The recommendation of the Independent Board Committee to the Independent Shareholders is set out on pages 34 to 35 of this circular. (a) Consideration for the Acquisition The Acquisition was negotiated and entered into on an arm's length basis and on normal commercial terms. The purchase price of the Acquisition amounts to RMB46,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$5,558 million), and will consist of the payment of an initial cash consideration of RMB11,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$1,329 million) on completion of the Acquisition and the payment of a deferred consideration of RMB35,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$4,229 million). The Board is of the view that the purchase price for the Acquisition payable by the Company for the Target Assets is fair and reasonable, and that the Acquisition is in the best interests of the Company and its Shareholders. As of the Latest Practicable Date, China Telecommunications Corporation owned 77.78% of the issued share capital of the Company. Based on the audited financial statements of the Company prepared under IFRS, the book value of the net assets of the Listed Group as of December 31, 2002 was approximately RMB125,008 million (equivalent to approximately US\$15,103 million). Based on the unaudited interim financial statements of the Company prepared under IFRS, the book value of the net assets of the Listed Group as of June 30, 2003 was approximately RMB133,595 million (equivalent to approximately US\$16,141 million). Accordingly, under the Hong Kong Listing Rules, the Acquisition constitutes both a discloseable transaction and a connected transaction for the Company. (b) Prospective Connected Transactions After the Reorganization, a number of transactions were entered into between (a) the Target Group on the one hand; and (b) China Telecommunications Corporation and/or its subsidiaries/Associates (other than the Company, its subsidiaries and the Target Group) on the other, which will constitute connected transactions for the Company under the Hong Kong Listing Rules upon completion of the

Acquisition. Further details of such transactions are set out from pages 17 to 32 of this circular. (c) Independent Shareholders' Approval and Independent Financial Adviser An Independent Board Committee has been established to advise the Independent Shareholders in respect of the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions. JPMorgan has been retained as the Independent Financial Adviser to the Independent Board Committee and a copy of its letter of advice is set out on pages 36 to 59 of this circular. The terms of the Acquisition, the terms of certain Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions require the approval of the Independent Shareholders at the Extraordinary General Meeting at which China Telecommunications Corporation and its Associates will abstain from voting. (d) Financial Advisers CICC and Morgan Stanley are the financial advisers to the Company in respect of the Acquisition, the Prospective Connected Transactions and the supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions.

2. THE ACQUISITION The Company has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to acquire from the Parent the Target Assets for a purchase price of RMB46,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$5,558 million). The net indebtedness of the Target Group as of June 30, 2003 amounted to approximately RMB33,988 million (equivalent to approximately US\$4,106 million). Upon completion of the Acquisition, each of the Target Companies will become a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. The Target Assets The Target Companies are the leading providers of wireline telecommunications services including wireline telephone, data and Internet and leased line services in the Target Service Areas, comprising Anhui province, Fujian province, Jiangxi province, Guangxi Zhuang autonomous region, Chongqing municipality and Sichuan province in the PRC. As of June 30, 2003, the Target Group had a total of approximately 45.1 million access lines in service for its local telephone service. The Target Group had a 98.3% market share in the Target Service Areas in terms of the number of access lines in service as of June 30, 2003. The Company will also acquire from the Parent certain assets which are used for network management, research and development purposes. For further details of such assets, see "Appendix I -- Network management and research facilities".

3. THE CONSIDERATION The Acquisition was negotiated and entered into on an arm's length basis and on normal commercial terms. The purchase price of the Acquisition is RMB46,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$5,558 million), and will consist of payment of an initial consideration and a deferred consideration. The purchase price of the Acquisition was determined based on various factors, including the quality of the assets being acquired, their growth prospects, earnings potential, competitive advantages in their respective markets, the prospective profit contributions of the Target Group to the Combined Group and other relevant valuation benchmarks. The purchase price of the Acquisition will represent a multiple of 7.2 times the Target Group's forecast combined 2003 profit after taxation and minority interests but before extraordinary items (the "net profits") of approximately RMB6,352 million (equivalent to approximately US\$767 million). The initial consideration of RMB11,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$1,329 million) will be satisfied on completion of the Acquisition by payment in cash in RMB. The Company intends to finance all of the initial consideration using internal cash resources, including proceeds raised from the Global Offering. Details of the amount of proceeds used to fund the initial consideration will be disclosed in the announcement following the EGM to be held on December 15, 2003. The deferred consideration represents the difference between the purchase price and the initial consideration and amounts to RMB35,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$4,229 million). From the date of the completion of the Acquisition, the Company will pay interest to the Parent at half-yearly intervals on the actual amount of deferred consideration remaining outstanding. Interest will accrue daily and, for the first five years after completion of the Acquisition, will be payable at the rate of 5.184% per year, being the RMB lending rate of commercial banks in the PRC in respect of loans with tenure of more than five years of 5.76% per year as set by the People's Bank of China and prevailing on the date of the Acquisition Agreement, less a discount of 10%. Thereafter, the interest rate will be adjusted accordingly on the fifth anniversary of completion of the Acquisition. The Company intends to fund the interest payments with its internal cash resources. The deferred consideration is payable ten years after the date of completion of the Acquisition. The Company may, from time to time, prepay all or part of the deferred consideration, at any time after completion until the tenth anniversary of the completion of the Acquisition, without penalty. The payment of the deferred consideration and the interest payments can be made in RMB, or any other currencies which may in the future be agreed between China Telecommunications Corporation and the Company, subject to the approvals of the relevant PRC governmental authorities. Any payment made in currencies other than RMB will be based on the exchange rates between RMB and such currencies prevailing at 12:00 noon (Beijing time) on October 24, 2003, being the Business Day immediately

preceding the day of the execution of the Acquisition Agreement. The Board takes the view that the purchase price payable by the Company for the Target Assets and the other terms of the Acquisition are fair and reasonable. In particular, the Board is of the opinion that the terms of the deferred consideration are more attractive to the Company than the usual terms of a commercial bank loan of a similar amount and tenure. The Board is of the view that the Acquisition is in the best interests of the Company and its Shareholders.

4. CONDITIONS TO COMPLETION OF THE ACQUISITION Completion of the Acquisition is conditional upon the fulfilment (to the reasonable satisfaction of the Company) of the following conditions, among others, on or before December 31, 2003 or such later date as the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation may agree: (i) the passing of resolutions by the Board approving the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of the Prospective Connected transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions; (ii) the passing of ordinary resolutions by Independent Shareholders approving the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of certain Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions; (iii) there having been no material adverse change to the financial conditions, business operations or prospects of the Target Assets, and (iv) the obtaining of various approvals from relevant PRC regulatory authorities. The Board has approved on October 27, 2003, the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions and therefore condition (i) above has been satisfied. If any of the other above-mentioned conditions is or are not satisfied (or in the case of (iii) above, not waived by the Company) by December 31, 2003, or such other date as the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation may agree, the Acquisition Agreement will lapse.

5. REASONS FOR AND BENEFITS OF THE ACQUISITION The Board believes that the Acquisition represents a new and important opportunity for the Listed Group to strengthen its market position, enhance its competitiveness, promote business development and improve financial performance, so as to benefit further from the sustained growth of the telecommunications industry in the PRC.

(a) **Enhancement of market position** The Acquisition will expand the geographic coverage of the Company's telecommunications operations. This expansion will further enhance the market position and competitiveness of the Company by improving its ability to provide long distance, managed data and other telecommunications services that require extensive geographic coverage. The Acquisition is also expected to significantly increase the Company's subscriber base, revenue and net profit. The Company believes that the enhanced financial strength resulting from such increases will enable it to better deal with competitive pressure and capture growth opportunities. The table below sets out selected operating and financial data of the Target Group, the Listed Group and the pro forma data of the Combined Group as of or for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003:

Listed Group	Target Group	Pro Forma Combined	
62,199	45,073	107,272	Access lines in service (in thousands)
39,536	18,247	57,770	Operating revenues (in RMB millions)
9,260	3,371	12,054	Net profit (in RMB millions)
0.12	N/A	0.16	Earnings per share (in RMB)

(1) For further details of the Combined Group's pro forma financial information, please refer to Appendix VI -- Pro Forma Financial Information of the Combined Group.

(2) As a result of both the Target Group and the Company being under common control prior to the Acquisition, the acquisition of the Target Group will be considered as a "combination of entities under common control". Under a combination of entities under common control, the assets and liabilities of the Target Group to be acquired by the Company will be accounted for at historical amounts in a manner similar to a pooling-of-interests ("as-if pooling-of-interests accounting"). In as-if pooling-of-interests accounting, the consolidated financial statements of the Company for periods prior to the combination will be restated to include the assets and liabilities and results of operations of the Target Group for those periods on a combined basis. The purchase price in respect of the acquisition of the Target Group will be treated as an equity transaction at the date of the acquisition.

(b) **Improvement of growth prospects** The Company believes that the Acquisition will improve the growth potential for its telecommunications business. The total population in the Company's Listed Service Areas was 221 million at the end of 2002 (representing 17.2% of the total population in China at the end of 2002), while the total population in the service areas of the Combined Group, on a pro forma basis, would be 303 million at the end of 2002 (representing 40.8% of the total population in China at the end of 2002). In addition, the Target Service Areas, with sustained GDP growth and a lower-than-national-average telephone penetration rate, present significant growth potential for telecommunications services. For example, access lines in service and broadband subscriber growth rates of the Target Group were stronger than those of the Listed Group in the first six months of 2003.

Listed Group	Target Group	Combined Group	
221	303	524	Total population/(1)(2)/ (in millions)
25.7%	13.4%		Penetration rate/(3)/

18.6% Access lines in service growth/(4)/ 9.4% 12.9% 10.8% Broadband subscriber growth/(4)/ 85.8% 108.3% 91.7%

(1) As of end of 2002. (2) Source: Data in respect of the total population in the Company's Listed Service Areas is estimated by the Company assuming that the growth rate of the population in the Company's Listed Service Areas in 2002 was the same as that in 2001. (3) Determined by dividing the number of wireline access lines in service by the total population in the relative service areas. (4) In the first six months of 2003. (c) Realization of operating synergy The Company believes that the Acquisition will enable it to achieve significant cost savings through reduction of interconnection traffic between the Listed Group and the Parent Group. Cost savings can also be achieved through centralized investment planning, procurement and financial management. The Company intends to implement within the Combined Group the business process re-engineering initiatives it has successfully implemented in the Listed Group. Establishment of a more effective corporate governance system is another focus of the post-Acquisition management reform efforts. These measures are expected to achieve improved operating efficiency and financial performance. The network management, research and development facilities of the Parent to be acquired by the Company are an important part of the infrastructure necessary for the operation and development of the Company's business. The Company currently utilizes these facilities on a cost sharing basis with the Parent (see section 10.1 of this Letter "Ongoing Connected Transactions between the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation" for more details of the terms with respect to such cost sharing under the centralized service agreement). Acquisition of these facilities will give the Company full operational control and is expected to strengthen the Company's ability to manage its network operations on a centralized basis and enable the Company to better coordinate its research and development efforts. (d) Significant earnings accretion As set out above, assuming that the Acquisition had been completed on January 1, 2003, the pro forma net profit of the Combined Group for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003 would have been RMB12,054 million (equivalent to approximately US\$1,456 million), representing an increase of 30.2% of the net profit of the Company for the same period. Taking into account the interest payment in connection with the deferred consideration for the Acquisition and the other pro forma adjustments set out in Appendix VI to this circular and on the basis that there is no intention to issue additional shares of the Company, the pro forma earnings per share of the Combined Group for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003 would have been RMB0.16 (equivalent to approximately US\$0.02), representing an increase of 30.2% of the earnings per share of the Company for the same period. (e) Improvement of capital efficiency The Company believes that the Acquisition will significantly improve its return on equity. Based on the Company's audited financial statements for 2002 and unaudited interim financial statements for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003 prepared under IFRS, the Company had a return on equity (calculated by dividing the net profit by the average shareholders' equity) of 7.2% for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003. Assuming that the Acquisition had been completed on January 1, 2003, the return on equity, on a pro forma basis, would have been 10.7% for the Combined Group for the same period, representing an increase of 3.5 percentage points. In addition, the Acquisition will enable the Company to optimize and enhance its capital structure. Taking into account the deferred consideration outstanding from the Company to the Parent and the indebtedness of the Target Group, the Combined Group would have a higher proportion of debt in its capital structure post the Acquisition and the Board believes this is appropriate and desirable. 6. THE REORGANIZATION In preparation for the Acquisition, Anhui Telecom was incorporated on August 26, 2003, Fujian Telecom, Guangxi Telecom and Sichuan Telecom were incorporated on August 28, 2003, Jiangxi Telecom was incorporated on September 18, 2003 and Chongqing Telecom was incorporated on August 22, 2003, each as a wholly-owned subsidiary of China Telecommunications Corporation. China Telecommunications Corporation's telecommunications operations in Anhui province, Fujian province, Jiangxi province, Guangxi Zhuang autonomous region, Chongqing municipality and Sichuan province, together with related assets and liabilities were transferred to these Target Companies. The assets, liabilities and operations of the Target Group have been segregated and separately managed since December 31, 2002. As part of the Reorganization, the Parent has undertaken to indemnify the Target Companies for any loss or damages suffered by the Target Companies as a result of, or related to, the Reorganization and/or in connection with events preceding the Reorganization. Prior to the date of the Acquisition Agreement, China Telecommunications Corporation owned 77.78% of the Company's issued shares. As part of a reform plan approved by the State Council on the administration of rural telecommunications services, China Telecommunications Corporation agreed to transfer 977,004,913 shares of the Company (representing 1.29% of the Company's outstanding shares as at the Latest Practicable Date) to Fujian Electronic Information (Group) Co., Ltd., which is a state-owned enterprise owned and controlled by the provincial government in Fujian province, as

compensation for the financial support it has provided historically in the construction of rural telecommunications infrastructure in Fujian province. Such transfer will only be made after the third anniversary of the Company's incorporation and upon satisfaction of certain conditions precedent, including the share transfer being approved by the relevant authorities. Set out below are the corporate structures of the Company and its principal subsidiaries prior to and after the Acquisition. Corporate Structure immediately before the Acquisition "chart01" /1/ Corporate Structure immediately after Completion of the Acquisition "chart02" 1 Denotes the Target Companies to be acquired pursuant to the Acquisition. 2 As part of the reform plan of rural telecommunications services, China Telecommunications Corporation has agreed to transfer 977,004,913 shares of the Company (representing 1.29% of the Company's outstanding shares as at the Latest Practicable Date) to Fujian Electronic Information (Group) Co., Ltd. upon satisfaction of a number of conditions precedent. Such transfer will not be made prior to September 10, 2005. Further information of the Target Assets is set out in Appendix I. Summary of financial data The following table sets out certain financial data relating to the telecommunications operations of the Target Group extracted from the Target Group's audited IFRS financial statements which are included in Appendix III to this circular: Income Statement Data

Year ended	December 31, 2001	June 30, 2002	December 31, 2003
Operating revenues	RMB 31,951 million	RMB 34,068 million	RMB 18,247 million
Depreciation and amortization	(10,724)	(12,123)	(5,136)
Network operations and support	(11,621)	(12,097)	(5,534)
Selling, general and administrative	(4,550)	(4,993)	(2,602)
Other operating expenses	(538)	(236)	(112)
Operating profit	4,518	4,619	4,863
Deficit on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	(14,690)	--	--
Net finance costs	(1,169)	(1,512)	(726)
Investment (loss)/income	(9)	59	--
Share of profit from associates	--	--	--
Taxation	(230)	4,437	(763)
Minority interests	(7)	(6)	(3)
Net profit/(loss)	3,103	3,371	3,371

Balance Sheet Data As of As of As of

Year ended	December 31, 2001	June 30, 2002	December 31, 2003
Cash and cash equivalents	RMB 3,815 million	RMB 2,262 million	RMB 2,323 million
Property, plant and equipment, net	(1) 82,710	71,596	72,503
Total assets	(1) 109,754	92,759	95,467
Owner's equity	(1) 37,671	27,840	31,186

Net cash from operating activities 13,887
Net cash used in investing activities (20,445) (17,965) (6,862)
Net cash from/(used in) financing activities 5,876 1,356 (1,367) (1)

Includes the effect of the revaluation of property, plant and equipment as of December 31, 2002. See Note 3 to the audited financial statements of the Target Group included in Appendix III to this circular. 7. PROSPECTIVE FINANCIAL INFORMATION The Target Group has prepared certain prospective financial information in respect of themselves for the year ending December 31, 2003. There is no present intention to update this information during the year or to publish such information in future years, although the Directors are aware of the requirements of paragraphs 2.10 and 2.11 of the Listing Agreement entered into between the Company and the Stock Exchange. This information is necessarily based upon a number of assumptions (see Appendix VII) that, while presented with numerical specificity and considered reasonable by the Company and the Target Group, are inherently subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond the control of the Company or the Target Group, and upon assumptions with respect to future business decisions which are subject to change. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that these results will be realized. The prospective financial information presented below may vary from actual results, and these variations may be material. The Company and the Target Group believe that, on the bases and the assumptions discussed in Appendix VII and in the absence of unforeseen circumstances, the Target Group's forecast combined profit after taxation and minority interests but before extraordinary items for the year ending December 31, 2003 under IFRS is unlikely to be less than RMB6,352 million (equivalent to approximately US\$767 million). The texts of the letters from KPMG, CICC and Morgan Stanley in respect of the profit forecast are set out in Appendix VII to this circular. 8. RELATIONSHIP WITH CHINA TELECOMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION /2/As of the Latest Practicable Date, China Telecommunications Corporation directly owned 77.78% of the Company's issued share capital. In connection with the Global Offering of the Company, China Telecommunications Corporation has, by a letter of undertakings that is legally binding indefinitely, undertaken that it will support the Company's existing operations and future development, including that the Company will be treated equally with any other operators of wireline telephone, data and Internet, leased line or other related telecommunications services that are controlled by China Telecommunications Corporation and the Company will have the option to provide additional telecommunications services in the service regions that

fall within China Telecommunication Corporation's scope of business. ----- /2/ 14.30(1)(d) 9. ARRANGEMENT RELATING TO THE REORGANIZATION AND THE ACQUISITION The following arrangement has been entered into between the Parent Group and the Company, the performance of which will technically be considered as a connected transaction after the Acquisition. Amounts due to the Parent In 1994, the Ministry of Finance obtained a loan from the World Bank (the World Bank Loan) which was subsequently novated to the former Ministry of Posts and Telecommunications. After a series of further novations made in conjunction with the restructuring of the telecommunications industry by the Chinese government, China Telecommunications Corporation became the borrower of record of the World Bank Loan. A portion of the World Bank Loan was advanced by China Telecommunications Corporation to, and utilized by, the provincial subsisting companies of Jiangxi province, Guangxi Zhuang autonomous region and Sichuan province, which also bore the costs of servicing that portion of the World Bank Loan. In connection with the Reorganization, the parties agreed with effect from December 31, 2002 that the Parent would assume the above-mentioned World Bank Loan advanced to the provincial subsisting companies of Jiangxi province, Guangxi Zhuang autonomous region and Sichuan province, in exchange for an unsecured interest-free indebtedness of US\$47.4 million due from Jiangxi Telecom, Guangxi Telecom and Sichuan Telecom. Subsequent to December 31, 2002, the Parent would bear the costs of servicing that portion of the World Bank Loan. The Company has agreed to cause the entire amount of the indebtedness due from Jiangxi Telecom, Guangxi Telecom and Sichuan Telecom to be repaid to the Parent using their internal cash resources on the next business day following the completion of the Acquisition. 10. CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS As a result of the Reorganization, certain transactions entered into between the Target Companies and the Parent Group will constitute Prospective Connected Transactions. Specific agreements to be entered into in respect of each of the Prospective Connected Transactions are described in this section. The Prospective Connected Transactions set out in this section which relate to the operations of the Target Group are identical in nature and substance to the corresponding Existing Connected Transactions. The pricing standards and principal terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions are also identical to those of the Existing Connected Transactions. The Company and the Target Group have included certain historical amounts in respect of the Prospective Connected Transactions that occurred prior to the Reorganization. These historical amounts are based on the Company's and the Target Group's respective audited and unaudited financial statements. The Target Group's audited financial statements for periods prior to January 1, 2003 were prepared to include the operating results related to certain assets that were retained by the Parent Group in connection with the Reorganization and reflect transactions under old pricing mechanisms that were in place before the Reorganization. Accordingly, the historical amounts in respect of the Target Group for the year ended December 31, 2002 should not be read as an indication of future transaction amounts. New arrangements in relation to connected transactions, including new pricing mechanisms as set out in the relevant connected transaction framework agreements took effect from January 1, 2003. Therefore the historical figures for the six months ended June 30, 2003 are comparable to future transaction amounts in terms of pricing mechanism and basis of reporting. However, the expenditures of the connected transactions are incurred unevenly during a financial year and the transaction amounts for the six months ended June 30, 2003 shall not be used as a basis for prediction of the transaction amounts likely to be incurred for the entire year. 10.1 Ongoing Connected Transactions Between the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation After the Reorganization, the Company entered into various agreements with China Telecommunications Corporation relating to the mutual provision of ongoing telecommunications and other services. The mutual provision of ongoing telecommunications and other services between the Parent Group and the Company constitute connected transactions within the meaning of the Hong Kong Listing Rules. Such agreements include the following: (a) Supplemental Trademark Licence Agreement On September 10, 2002, the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation entered into a trademark licence agreement to grant to the Company the right to use certain trademarks owned by the Parent on a royalty-free basis. On October 26, 2003, the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation entered into a supplemental trademark licence agreement (the Supplemental Trademark Licence Agreement) to extend the scope of the licensees to include the Target Companies and to amend the list of trademarks as set out in the trademark licence agreement entered into by the same parties on September 10, 2002. The Supplemental Trademark Licence Agreement further extends the term of the licence from December 31, 2004 to December 31, 2005, after which the license will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless the Company provides three months' written notification to China Telecommunications Corporation of its intention not to renew the agreement at the expiration of its current term. Pursuant to the Supplemental Trademark Licence Agreement, the Parent has granted to the Combined

Group the right to use certain trademarks currently used by the Parent in the provision of its telecommunications services on a royalty-free basis. (b) Supplemental Agreement Relating to Centralized Services, Interconnection, Optic Fibers Leasing and Non-competition Agreement The Company and China Telecommunications Corporation entered into a supplemental agreement in relation to centralized services, interconnection, optic fibers leasing and non-competition agreement on October 26, 2003 (the Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement) to amend the original centralized services agreement, the interconnection agreement, the optic fibers leasing agreement and the non-competition agreement, all entered into by the same parties on September 10, 2002. Centralized Services The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement modifies the scope of the centralized services to include sharing the use and costs of headquarters and certain network support premises and related facilities such as air-conditioning, electricity and certain ancillary facilities. Costs of the centralized services such as the management of large enterprise customers, network management center, business support center by the Company and sharing the use of headquarters, international gateways and certain other premises together with costs such as labor costs, depreciation of equipment and premises, daily expenses, costs relating to maintenance and research, are to be apportioned between the Parent and the Company per annum according to their respective proportional income or aggregate volume of inbound and outbound international calls, where appropriate. The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement also amends the scope of international telecommunications facilities to include international land cables and related domestic extended portions and extends the term of the centralized services agreement from December 31, 2004 to December 31, 2005. Such agreement will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless the Company provide three months' written notification to the Parent of its intention not to renew the agreement. Apart from the amendments described above, the other terms and conditions set out in the original centralized services agreement remain unchanged. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's portion of the costs in respect of the centralized services set out above were RMB173 million and RMB71 million, respectively. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's portion of costs in respect of the centralized services set out above were RMB483 million and RMB144 million, respectively. Interconnection The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement extends the term of the original interconnection agreement from December 31, 2004 to December 31, 2005. The interconnection agreement will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless the Company provides three months' written notification to the Parent of its intention not to renew the agreement. The original interconnection agreement does not provide for early termination or non-renewal by the Parent. Furthermore, under Article 17 of the Telecommunications Regulations, a telecommunications operator cannot refuse to enter into interconnection arrangements with another operator if requested. Apart from the amendment described above, the other terms and conditions of the original interconnection agreement remain unchanged. Prior to the completion of the Acquisition, no such interconnection settlement arrangement was in effect between the Parent Group and the Target Companies, or between the Listed Group and the Target Companies. After the completion of the Acquisition, such interconnection arrangement will be in effect between the Parent Group and the Combined Group. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the net settlement payments made by the Listed Group to the Parent pursuant to the original interconnection agreement were RMB385 million and RMB181 million, respectively. Optic Fibers Leasing The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement extends the term of the original optic fibers leasing agreement from December 31, 2004 to December 31, 2005. The optic fibers leasing agreement will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless the Company provides three months' written notification to the Parent of its intention not to renew the agreement at the expiration of its current term. Apart from the amendment described above, the other terms and conditions of the original optic fibers leasing agreement remain unchanged. Pursuant to the Reorganization, all optic fibers required for inter-provincial transmission within the Target Service Areas were transferred to the relevant Target Companies. Accordingly, no leasing arrangement for such optic fibers was put in place between the Parent and the Target Companies after the Reorganization. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the total amounts paid by the Listed Group to the Parent with respect to optic fibers leasing were RMB102 million and RMB46 million, respectively. Non-Competition Agreement To be in line with an amendment to the Directory of Categorization of Telecommunications Services (the Directory) promulgated by the MII on February 21, 2003, the Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement amends the definition of "basic telecommunications services" to include 3G businesses. The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement also amends the expression of "value-added telecommunications services" in order to be in line with the Directory,

which contains domestic multi-parties telecommunications service, Internet access services, Internet data center services, Internet VPN services and VPN services within the scope of such expression. Apart from the amendment described above, the other terms and conditions set out in the original agreement remain unchanged.

10.2 Ongoing Connected Transactions Between Subsidiaries of the Company and Subsidiaries/Associates of China Telecommunications Corporation

After the Reorganization, certain ancillary, and mostly non-telecommunications related businesses and assets of the Parent Group within the Target Service Areas, continue to be operated or held by certain subsidiaries and/or Associates of the Parent (the Provincial Subsisting Companies). Any transactions between the Provincial Subsisting Companies and subsidiaries of the Company would constitute connected transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules. Since the terms and conditions of the Prospective Connected Transactions are identical to the terms and conditions of the corresponding Existing Connected Transactions, we will not be setting out in this circular the commercial background, reasons and terms for such transactions which were set out in the Company's Prospectus.

(a) **Engineering Agreements** /3/The Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have entered into engineering framework agreements (the Engineering Framework Agreements) to govern the arrangements with respect to certain engineering related services. Each Engineering Framework Agreement will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless a Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The charges payable for engineering related services rendered under the Engineering Framework Agreements shall be determined by reference to market rates as reflected by prices obtained through a tender process. The Target Companies do not accord any priority to any of the Provincial Subsisting Companies to provide such services, and the tender may be awarded to an independent third party. However, if the terms of an offer from a Provincial Subsisting Company are at least as favorable as those offered by another tenderer, the relevant Target Company may award the tender to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company. For the year ended December 31, 2002, the Target Group's expenditure for engineering services made available by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the Target Group was RMB2,172 million. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure, following the new corporate structure and the pricing mechanism set out in the Engineering Framework Agreements, was RMB873 million. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of engineering related services similar to those proposed in the ----- /3/ 14.30(1)(a) 14.30(1)(c) 14.30(1)(d) 14.30(1)(g) Engineering Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditures for corresponding engineering services pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB3,243 million and RMB982 million, respectively.

(b) **Property Leasing Agreements**

Mutual leasing of properties /4/Pursuant to various property leasing framework agreements between the Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies (the Property Leasing Framework Agreements), the Target Group has leased from the Provincial Subsisting Companies a total of 673 properties covering an aggregate gross floor area of approximately 176,467.7 square metres for use as its business premises, offices, equipment storage facilities and sites for network equipment. These properties are situated in many locations within the Target Service Areas. Pursuant to the Property Leasing Framework Agreements and as part of the Reorganization, the Target Companies have also leased certain properties covering an aggregate gross floor area of approximately 99,182.9 square metres to the Provincial Subsisting Companies. Each Property Leasing Framework Agreement will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless a Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The rental charge in respect of each property is based on market rates, with reference to amounts stipulated by local price bureaus, taking into consideration the specific needs of the telecommunications industry when leasing properties. Rental charges are payable monthly in arrears and subject to review every three years. Pursuant to the Reorganization, the properties occupied by the Target Group with defective titles were retained by the Provincial Subsisting Companies, and such properties are now leased by the Target Group from the Provincial Subsisting Companies. Therefore, the scope of properties leased by the Target Group has been broadened, and no comparable historical figures are available. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure, following the new corporate structure and the pricing mechanism set out in the Property Leasing Framework Agreement, was RMB22 million. For the same period, the Provincial Subsisting Companies' expenditure for the rental charges in

respect of properties leased from the Target Group was RMB8 million. Chesterton, an independent appraiser appointed by the Company for the purpose of the Acquisition, has reviewed the Property Leasing Framework Agreements and has confirmed that the rental charges payable under the Property Leasing Framework Agreements are fair and reasonable so far as the Target Companies are concerned, and do not exceed market rates in respect of both properties leased to and from the Target Companies. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of mutual leasing of properties similar to those proposed in ----- /4/ 14.30(1)(a) 14.30(1)(c) 14.30(1)(d) 14.30(1)(g) the Property Leasing Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditures for corresponding property leasing pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB266 million and RMB135 million, respectively. For the same period, the Provincial Subsisting Companies' expenditures for corresponding property leasing pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB3 million and RMB4 million, respectively. Sub-Leasing of Third Party Properties Following the Reorganization, the Provincial Subsisting Companies have sub-let to the Target Group certain properties owned by and leased from independent third parties for use as offices, retail outlets, spare parts storage facilities and sites for network equipment (the Third Party Properties). In order to formalize such arrangement, the Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have entered into sub-leasing agreements (the Third Party Properties Sub-leasing Agreements) which will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further three-year periods unless a relevant Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The amounts payable by the Target Group to the Provincial Subsisting Companies under the Third Party Properties Sub-leasing Agreements are the same as the amounts payable by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the relevant third parties. The rental charges for the Third Party Properties are based on market rates negotiated between the Provincial Subsisting Companies and the relevant third parties on an arm's length basis. Prior to the Reorganization, no such sub-leasing arrangement was in effect between the Provincial Subsisting Companies and the Target Group. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure for properties sub-leasing was RMB59 million. Chesterton, an independent appraiser appointed by the Company for the purpose of the Acquisition, has confirmed that the rental charge payable for each of the Third Party Properties under the Third Party Properties Sub-leasing Agreements is fair and reasonable so far as the Target Group is concerned, and does not exceed market rents. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of sub-leasing of third party properties similar to those proposed in the Third Party Properties Sub-leasing Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditures for corresponding properties sub-leasing pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB321 million and RMB160 million, respectively. (c) IT Services Agreements /5/The Target Companies have entered into framework agreements with the Provincial Subsisting Companies in each of the Target Service Areas pursuant to which the Provincial ----- /5/ 14.30(1)(a) 14.30(1)(c) Subsisting Companies have agreed to provide the Target Group with certain information technology services such as office automation and software adjustment (the IT Services Framework Agreements). The agreements will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless a Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The Provincial Subsisting Companies are entitled to tender for the right to provide the Target Companies with IT services. The charges payable for such IT services under the IT Services Framework Agreements shall be determined by reference to market rates as reflected by prices obtained through the tender process. The Target Companies do not accord any priority to the Provincial Subsisting Companies to provide such services, and the tender may be awarded to an independent third party. However, if the terms of an offer from a Provincial Subsisting Company are at least as favorable as those offered by another tenderer, the relevant Target Company may award the tender to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company. For the year ended December 31, 2002, the Target Group's expenditure for the IT services made available by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the Target Group was RMB59 million. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure,

following the new corporate structure and the pricing mechanism set out in the IT Services Framework Agreements, was RMB18 million. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of IT services similar to those proposed in the IT Services Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditures for corresponding IT services pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB151 million and RMB3 million, respectively. (d) Equipment Procurement Services Agreements /6/Pursuant to the equipment procurement framework agreements entered into between the Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies in each of the Target Service Areas (the Equipment Procurement Framework Agreements), the Provincial Subsisting Companies have agreed to provide comprehensive procurement services, including the management of tenders, verification of technical specifications and installation services. Pursuant to the Equipment Procurement Framework Agreements between the Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies, the Target Companies may request that the Provincial Subsisting Companies act as their agents in procuring foreign and domestic telecommunications equipment and other domestic non-telecommunications materials. Each Equipment Procurement Framework Agreement will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless a Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The Target Companies may give priority to the Provincial Subsisting Companies if the terms and conditions of the services provided by them are at least as favorable as those offered by independent third parties. ----- 14.30(1)(d) 14.30(1)(g) /6/ 14.30(1)(a) 14.30(1)(c) 14.30(1)(d) 14.30(1)(g) Commission charges for these services are calculated at the maximum rate of: (1) 1% of the contract value, in the case of imported telecommunications equipment; or (2) 1.8% of the contract value, in the case of domestic telecommunications equipment and other domestic non-telecommunications materials. The Target Group believes that the above charges are the same as market rates or those rates which it would be required to pay had it appointed an independent third party to provide the same procurement services. Prior to the Reorganization, certain of the Target Group's equipment was first purchased from suppliers by the Parent Group and then resold to the Target Group. Under those circumstances, the Parent Group acted primarily as a principal rather than as an agent earning commissions and therefore no historical figures of a comparable nature are available. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure for the equipment procurement services provided by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the Target Group following the new corporate structure and the pricing mechanism set out in the Equipment Procurement Framework Agreements, was RMB36 million. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of equipment procurement services similar to those proposed in the Equipment Procurement Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditures for corresponding equipment procurement pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB78 million and RMB45 million, respectively. (e) Community Services Agreements /7/The Parent Group, through the Provincial Subsisting Companies, provides certain cultural, educational, property management, vehicles services, health and medical services, hotel and conference services, community and sanitary services to the Target Group. The arrangements are set out in the community services framework agreements between the Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies in each of the Target Service Areas (the Community Services Framework Agreements) which will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless terminated by either party with at least three months' written notification to the other party. However, if the Target Companies cannot, without incurring significant cost and expense, obtain these services from a third party after such termination, the Provincial Subsisting Companies cannot terminate the provision of such services. The Community Services Framework Agreements stipulate that the above community services be provided at: (1) the government-prescribed price; (2) where there is no government-prescribed price but where there is a government-guided price, the government-guided price applies; ----- /7/ 14.30(1)(a) 14.30(1)(c) 14.30(1)(d) 14.30(1)(g) (3) where there is neither a government-prescribed price nor a government-guided price, the market price applies. The market price is defined as the price at which the same type of services are provided by independent third parties in the ordinary course of business; or (4) where none of the above is applicable, the price is to be agreed

between the relevant parties for the provision of the above services, which shall be the reasonable cost incurred in providing the same plus a reasonable profit margin (For this purpose, "reasonable costs" means such costs as confirmed by both parties after negotiations). The Target Group believes that the services provided by the Provincial Subsisting Companies under the Community Services Framework Agreements will be on normal commercial terms which are no less favorable than those provided by independent third parties. For the year ended December 31, 2002, the Target Group's expenditure for community services made available by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the Target Group was RMB359 million. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure, following the new corporate structure and the pricing mechanism set out in the Community Services Framework Agreements, was RMB192 million. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of community services similar to those proposed in the Community Services Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditures for corresponding community services pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB1,291 million and RMB571 million, respectively. (f) Ancillary Telecommunications Services Agreements /8/ Following the Reorganization, the Provincial Subsisting Companies have agreed to provide certain repair services to the Target Group, such as the repair of certain telecommunications equipment, the maintenance of fire prevention equipment and telephone booths and other customers' services (the Ancillary Telecommunications Services) on a non-exclusive basis. Under the framework agreements between the Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies in each of the Target Service Areas for the provision of Ancillary Telecommunications Services (the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreements), the Provincial Subsisting Companies have agreed to provide Ancillary Telecommunications Services to the Target Group. Such agreements will expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless either party notifies the other at least three months prior to the expiration of the term in writing of its intention to terminate the relevant agreement. However, if the Target Companies cannot, without incurring significant cost and expense, obtain these services from a third party, the Provincial Subsisting Companies cannot terminate the provision of such services. ----- /8/ 14.30(1)(a) 14.30(1)(c) 14.30(1)(d) 14.30(1)(g) The Ancillary Telecommunications Services under the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreements are provided in accordance with the same pricing policy as that of the Community Services Framework Agreements. For the year ended December 31, 2002, the Target Group's expenditure for Ancillary Telecommunications Services made available by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the Target Group was RMB220 million. For the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Target Group's expenditure, following the new corporate structure and the pricing mechanism set out in the Ancillary Telecommunication Services Framework Agreements, was RMB143 million. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of ancillary telecommunications services similar to those proposed in the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. For the year ended December 31, 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003, the Listed Group's expenditure for corresponding Ancillary Telecommunications Services pursuant to the Existing Connected Transaction between the relevant Provincial Subsisting Companies and each of Shanghai Telecom, Guangdong Telecom, Jiangsu Telecom and Zhejiang Telecom were RMB1,219 million and RMB409 million, respectively. 11. APPLICATION FOR WAIVER 11.1 Scope of Waivers Following the completion of the Acquisition, the Combined Group will continue to enter into the transactions described in section 10 above. Such transactions would constitute connected transactions for the Company under the Hong Kong Listing Rules for so long as members of the Parent Group remain as connected persons within the meaning of the Hong Kong Listing Rules. The Independent Board Committee is of the opinion that the terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements pursuant to the Existing Connected Transactions described in section 10 of this circular have been entered into, and will be carried out, in the ordinary and usual course of business of the Combined Group and on normal commercial terms which are fair and reasonable so far as the interests of the Independent Shareholders of the Company are concerned. Pursuant to the Hong Kong Listing Rules, each of the interconnection agreement, engineering agreements, community services agreements and ancillary telecommunications services agreements described in section 10 above would normally require full disclosure and prior approval by Independent Shareholders at the EGM. It is considered that such disclosure and approval in full compliance with the Hong Kong Listing Rules

would be impracticable. The Company has applied to the Stock Exchange, subject to the conditions set out in section 11.2 below, for a waiver from strict compliance with the requirements of Chapter 14 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, in relation to such transactions. In its application, the Company has sought a new waiver for the Combined Group from the Stock Exchange to combine certain Existing Connected Transactions such as interconnection agreement, engineering agreements, community services agreements and ancillary telecommunications services agreements, waivers of which were granted by the Stock Exchange in its letter dated October 28, 2002, with the corresponding Prospective Connected Transactions so that the waivers in respect of annual monetary limits of certain Existing Connected Transactions be aggregated. The new waiver will be effective for two years from January 1, 2004 until December 31, 2005.

11.2 Conditions of Waiver The Stock Exchange has indicated that it will grant the waiver applied for in relation to the interconnection agreement (10.1(b)), engineering agreements (10.2(a)), community services agreements (10.2(e)) and ancillary telecommunications services agreements (10.2(f)) for the Combined Group for two years from January 1, 2004 to December 31, 2005 on the following conditions:

(a) **Arm's length basis:** The transactions as well as the respective agreements governing such transactions shall be: (1) entered into by the Combined Group in the ordinary and usual course of its business; and (2) either (i) on normal commercial terms, or (ii) where there is no available comparison to judge whether they are on normal commercial terms, on terms no less favorable than those available to or from independent third parties, (iii) on terms that are fair and reasonable so far as the Independent Shareholders of the Company are concerned, and (iv) if applicable, with the annual aggregate value of each category of the connected transactions not exceeding the relevant annual limits.

(b) **Disclosure:** The Company shall disclose in its annual report details of the transactions as required by Rule 14.25(1)(A) to (D) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, i. e. (i) the date or period of the transactions; (ii) the parties thereto and a description of their relationship; (iii) a brief description of the transactions and the purpose of the transactions; (iv) the total consideration and the terms; and (v) the nature and extent of the interest of the connected persons in the transactions.

(c) **Independent directors' review:** Members of the Independent Board Committee shall review annually the transactions and confirm, in the Company's annual report and accounts for the year in question, that such transactions have been conducted in the manner stated in conditions 1 and 2 in paragraph 11.2(a) above.

(d) **Auditors' review:** The auditors of the Company shall carry out review procedures annually on the transactions and shall confirm to the Directors of the Company in writing (with a copy to the Stock Exchange at least 10 business days prior to the bulk print of the Company's annual report) whether, based on those procedures, the transactions: (1) have received the approval of the Company's Directors; (2) have been entered into in accordance with the pricing policies as stated in the relevant agreements, where applicable; (3) have been entered into in accordance with the terms of the agreements governing the transactions; and (4) have not exceeded the annual limits specified in paragraph (f) below. For the purpose of the above review by the auditors of the Company, the Parent Group has undertaken to the Company to provide the auditors with access to its accounting records, as well as (where possible) those of its subsidiaries and Associates.

(e) **Shareholders' approval:** Details of the transactions are disclosed to the Independent Shareholders who will be asked to vote in favor of an ordinary resolution to approve the transactions and the annual limits set out in paragraph (f) below at the Company's EGM.

(f) **Annual limits and reasons for increment:** In determining the proposed annual limits of the following categories of connected transactions for the Combined Group, the Board has considered the relative size of the total assets and operating revenues of the Target Group against the Listed Group, the budget of the Combined Group in terms of capital expenditures, general and administrative expenses and sales and maintenance expenses. The Board (including the independent non-executive directors) is of the view that the monetary limits are set so as to (i) not hinder the ability of the Combined Group to conduct its business in the ordinary and usual course and (ii) allow the Combined Group to benefit from future growth. The aggregate annual value of the following categories of connected transactions for the Combined Group shall not exceed the limits set out below:

Transactions Proposed	Annual Limits
(1) Engineering agreements	RMB7,020 million
(2) Community services agreements	RMB3,410 million
(3) Ancillary telecommunications services agreements	RMB2,640 million

Annual limit Proposed under the annual limit Waiver Acquisition Reasons for increment ----- The increase is due to (i) an increase in the business volume of the Combined Group following the acquisition of the business of the Target Group by the Company, which on a pro forma basis for the six months ended June 30, 2003 would have resulted in a revenue increment of 46.2%; (ii) the varied landscape of the Target Service Areas requiring specialized expertise to carry out engineering work and there are very few third parties which can offer comparable

services in terms of quality and fees; RMB4,392 (iii) further expansion of the million for RMB7,020 telecommunications business of the each year million for Listed Group in 2005; and (iv) the Engineering ended or each year Target Service Areas are generally less agreements ending ending developed than the Listed Service Areas December 31, December 31, and therefore there is a greater need 2002, 2003 2004 and for engineering works in the Target and 2004. 2005. Service Areas as the business there has greater scope for expansion. Based on the above reasons, the annual budget prepared by the Company and the trend of the relevant connected transactions, the Board expects the expenditure of the Combined Group for engineering services for the year ending December 31, 2003 will not be more than approximately RMB6,400 million. The expenditure of the engineering services is incurred unevenly during the year and therefore the historical transaction amount for the six months ended June 30, 2003 cannot be used as a basis for prediction of the transaction amount likely to be incurred by the end of 2003. The increase is due to (i) an increase in the business volume of the Combined Group following the acquisition of the business of the Target Group by the Company, which on a pro forma basis for the six months ended June 30, 2003 would have resulted in a revenue increment of 46.2%; and (ii) corresponding business expansion of the Listed Group, the change in operations of Shanghai Telecom from the purchase of all office RMB2,639 equipment to the leasing of all office million for RMB3,410 equipment from connected persons, the Community each year million for increase in the number of properties services ended or each year required by the Listed Group for its agreements ending ending business needs and the subsequent December 31, December 31, increase in property management fees. 2002, 2003 2004 and Based on the above reasons, the annual and 2004. 2005. budget prepared by the Company and the trend of the relevant connected transactions, the Board expects the expenditure of the Combined Group for community services for the year ending December 31, 2003 will not be more than approximately RMB3,100 million. The expenditure of the community services is incurred unevenly during the year and therefore the historical transaction amount for the six months ended June 30, 2003 cannot be used as a basis for prediction of the transaction amount likely to be incurred by the end of 2003. The increase is due to (i) an increase in the business volume of the Combined Group following the acquisition of the business of the Target Group by the Company, which on a pro forma basis for the six months ended June 30, 2003 would have resulted in a revenue increment of 46.2%; (ii) the expected rapid expansion of the customer base of the telecommunications business of the Listed Group over the next few years; and (iii) due to the Reorganization of the Target Group, certain detailed RMB1,510 arrangements in relation to the million for RMB2,640 provision of ancillary services are Ancillary each year million for expected to put in place over a period telecommuni- ended or each year of time and therefore the transaction cations ending ending volumes of such connected transactions services December 31, December 31, are expected to increase significantly agreements 2002, 2003 2004 and after the year ended December 31, 2002. and 2004. 2005. Based on the above reasons, the annual budget prepared by the Company and the trend of the relevant connected transactions, the Board expects the expenditure of the Combined Group for ancillary telecommunications services for the year ending December 31, 2003 will not be more than approximately RMB2,400 million. The expenditure of the ancillary telecommunications services is incurred unevenly during the year and therefore the historical transaction amount for the six months ended June 30, 2003 cannot be used as a basis for prediction of the transaction amount likely to be incurred by the end of 2003. If any of the material terms of the agreements referred to above are altered (unless as provided for under the terms of the relevant agreement or arrangement) or if the Combined Group enters into any new agreements or arrangements with any connected persons (within the meaning of the Hong Kong Listing Rules) in the future under which the aggregate consideration paid or payable by the Combined Group in each year exceeds the limits referred to above, the Company will comply with the provisions of Chapter 14 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules dealing with connected transactions unless it applies for and obtains a separate waiver from the Stock Exchange. 11.3 Reasons for no cap for transactions contemplated under the Interconnection Agreement The Company submits that the value of transactions referred to under section 10.1(b), namely the settlement of interconnection charges arising from domestic long distance calls under the interconnection agreement, should not be subject to any annual limits for the following reasons: (a) the Company's revenue depends on growth in call revenue and in its customer base for its various services. Any growth in the domestic long distance service will necessarily result in increased transaction volumes under the interconnection agreement, which the Company will not be able to control as it depends entirely on customer usage. Any limits on these transactions will therefore potentially limit the Company's ability to conduct or expand its business in the ordinary course; and (b) the tariffs payable under the interconnection agreement are prescribed by the MII and are subject to change from time to time. 11.4 No waivers applied for certain categories of connected transactions Each of the transactions contemplated

under sections 10.1(a) and 10.1(b) (except for interconnection agreement), 10.2(b), 10.2(c) and 10.2(d) are subject to Rule 14.25(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, which are on normal commercial terms in which the total consideration or value is not expected to exceed 3% of the book value of the net tangible assets of the Company as of December 31, 2002 and accordingly, disclosure requirement as set out in Rule 14.25(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules shall apply to each of such transactions. The Directors, including independent non-executive directors of the Company submit that no waivers are necessary for any of such transactions because details of the transactions as required under Rule 14.25(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules are published in the Company's annual report, accounts and press notice each year for so long as such transactions are in place. If at any time Rule 14.25(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules does not apply to any of these transactions, the Company will notify and consult with the Stock Exchange promptly.

12. EXTRAORDINARY GENERAL MEETING A notice of the Extraordinary General Meeting to be held at Beijing Nan Yue Yuan Hotel, 186 Zheng Wang Fen, Fengtai District, Beijing, PRC, on Monday, December 15, 2003 at 10:00 a.m. is set out on pages 147 to 149 of this circular at which ordinary and special resolutions will be proposed to approve the Acquisition and the Prospective Connected Transactions. In accordance with the Hong Kong Listing Rules, China Telecommunications Corporation, the controlling shareholder of the Company, which is beneficially interested in 77.78% of the issued share capital of the Company as of the Latest Practicable Date, and its Associates will abstain from voting on the resolutions to approve the Acquisition, certain Prospective Connected Transactions and certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions at the Extraordinary General Meeting or any adjournment thereof. A form of proxy for use at the Extraordinary General Meeting is enclosed. Whether or not Shareholders are able to attend the Extraordinary General Meeting, they are requested to complete and return the enclosed form of proxy to the Company's registered office, 31 Jinrong Street, Xicheng District, 100032, Beijing, PRC as soon as practicable and in any event by not later than 24 hours before the time appointed for holding the Extraordinary General Meeting. Completion and return of the form of proxy will not preclude Shareholders from attending and voting in person at the Extraordinary General Meeting should they so wish.

13. RECOMMENDATION OF THE INDEPENDENT BOARD COMMITTEE JPMorgan has been appointed as the independent financial adviser to advise the Company's Independent Board Committee in respect of the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements pursuant to the Existing Connected Transactions. The Independent Board Committee, having taken into account the advice of JPMorgan, considers the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions and the terms of the agreements relating to the Prospective Connected Transactions, from a financial perspective, to be fair and reasonable so far as the Independent Shareholders are concerned. The Independent Board Committee considers the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions and the terms of the agreements relating to the Prospective Connected Transactions to be in the interests of the Company. Accordingly, the Independent Board Committee recommends that the Independent Shareholders should vote in favor of the ordinary resolutions to approve the Acquisition, certain Prospective Connected Transactions and certain supplemental agreements relating to Existing Connected Transactions, and the special resolution to approve the amendments to be made to the articles of association of the Company at the Extraordinary General Meeting. The letter from JPMorgan containing its opinion and the principal factors and reasons taken into account in arriving at its opinion is set out on pages 36 to 59 of this circular.

14. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION Your attention is drawn to the letter from the Independent Board Committee to the Independent Shareholders set out on pages 34 to 35 of this circular, the letter from JPMorgan, the independent financial adviser to the Company's Independent Board Committee in respect of the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions and the terms of the agreements relating to the Prospective Connected Transactions, and to the information set out in the appendices to this circular. By Order of the Board China Telecom Corporation Limited
 Zhou Deqiang Chairman and CEO \raster(100%,p)="China_Telecom" China Telecom Corporation Limited (A joint stock limited company incorporated in the People's Republic of China with limited liability) Independent Board Committee
 Zhang Youcai Vincent Lo Hong Sui Shi Wanpeng October 27, 2003 To the Independent Shareholders
 Dear Sir or Madam, **DISCLOSEABLE AND CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS** We refer to the circular (the "Circular") dated October 27, 2003 issued by the Company to its Shareholders of which this letter forms part. Terms defined in the Circular shall have the same meanings when used in this letter, unless the context otherwise requires. On October 27, 2003, the Board announced that the Company had entered into the Acquisition Agreement, pursuant

to which the Company agreed to acquire, and China Telecommunications Corporation agreed to sell, the Target Assets, subject to certain conditions. The Independent Board Committee was formed on September 10, 2003 to make a recommendation to the Independent Shareholders as to whether, in its view, the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions and the terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions, from a financial perspective, are fair and reasonable so far as the Independent Shareholders are concerned. JPMorgan has been retained as independent financial adviser to advise the Independent Board Committee on the fairness and reasonableness of the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to Existing Connected Transactions and the terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions from a financial perspective. The terms and the reasons for the Acquisition are summarized in the Letter from the Chairman set out on pages 6 to 33 of the Circular. The terms of the supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions and the agreements relating to the Prospective Connected Transactions are also summarized in the Letter from the Chairman. As your Independent Board Committee, we have discussed with the management of the Company the reasons for the Acquisition, certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions and the Prospective Connected Transactions and the basis upon which their terms have been determined. We have also considered the key factors taken into account by JPMorgan in arriving at its opinion regarding the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions and the terms of the agreements relating to the Prospective Connected Transactions as set out in the letter from JPMorgan on pages 36 to 59 of the Circular, which we urge you to read carefully. The Independent Board Committee concurs with the views of JPMorgan, independent financial adviser to the Independent Board Committee, and considers that the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions and the terms of the agreements relating to the Prospective Connected Transactions, from a financial perspective, are fair and reasonable so far as the Independent Shareholders are concerned. The Independent Board Committee, having also held the aforesaid discussion with the management of the Company, considers that the Acquisition is in the interests of the Company. Accordingly, the Independent Board Committee recommends the Independent Shareholders to vote in favor of ordinary resolutions numbered 1 to 2 and the special resolution numbered 3 set out in the notice of the Extraordinary General Meeting at the end of the Circular. Yours faithfully
 Zhang Youcai Vincent Lo Hong Sui Shi Wanpeng Independent Board Committee "JP_Morgan_BW" J.P. Morgan Securities (Asia Pacific) Limited Chater House, 28/F 8 Connaught Road Central Hong Kong October 27, 2003 To the Independent Board Committee of China Telecom Corporation Limited (the "Company") Dear Sirs: DISCLOSEABLE AND CONNECTED TRANSACTIONS Acquisition of Telecommunications Businesses and Assets from China Telecommunications Corporation INTRODUCTION We refer to the Acquisition Agreement, certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions and the Prospective Connected Transactions, details of which are set out in the Company's circular dated October 27, 2003 (the "Circular") which contains this letter. Terms defined in the Circular shall have the same meanings herein, unless the context otherwise requires. The Acquisition constitutes a discloseable and connected transaction for the Company under the Hong Kong Listing Rules and, pursuant to Rule 14.26 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, is subject to, among other things, approval by the Independent Shareholders at the Extraordinary General Meeting. The Target Group on the one hand, and the Parent and/or its subsidiaries/Associates (other than the Company, its subsidiaries, and the Target Group) on the other, have entered into a number of Prospective Connected Transactions in relation to the operations of the Target Group, which will constitute connected transactions for the Company under the Hong Kong Listing Rules. We note that it is stated in the "Letter from the Chairman" contained in the Circular that the Prospective Connected Transactions are identical in nature and substance to the corresponding Existing Connected Transactions. As the Company expects the Prospective Connected Transactions to be conducted regularly and continuously in the ordinary and usual course of business, and on normal commercial terms, the Company has applied to the Stock Exchange for a new waiver from strict compliance with the normal approval and disclosure requirements relating to connected transactions under the Hong Kong Listing Rules. The new waiver (the "Waiver") will be in respect of the Combined Group, and will cover both the Existing Connected Transactions and the Prospective Connected Transactions so that the applicable annual monetary limits of the Existing Connected Transactions and the Prospective Connected Transactions may be aggregated. The Stock Exchange has indicated that the granting of the Waiver, which when granted is expected to be effective from January 1, 2004 until December 31, 2005, will be subject to, among other things, (i) approval by the Independent Shareholders at the Extraordinary General Meeting and (ii) the Company complying with such other

conditions stated in the "Letter from the Chairman" on pages 27 to 31 of the Circular. We have been appointed to act as the Independent Financial Advisor to the Independent Board Committee to consider whether the terms of the Acquisition, the Supplemental Agreements (as defined herein) and the Prospective Connected Transactions are fair and reasonable from a financial point of view insofar as the Independent Shareholders are concerned. We are not opining on, and our opinion does not in any manner address, the Company's underlying business decision to undertake the Acquisition and enter into the transactions contemplated under the Supplemental Agreements and the Prospective Connected Transactions. This letter has been prepared and delivered in accordance with the requirements of the Hong Kong Listing Rules for the purpose of assisting the Independent Board Committee in their duties to evaluate the above mentioned aspects and for no other reasons or purposes. In formulating our opinion, we have reviewed, among other things, the Circular, the Prospectus, the Acquisition Agreement, the Supplemental Trademark License Agreement, the Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement, the Engineering Framework Agreements, the Property Leasing Framework Agreements, the Third Party Properties Sub-leasing Agreements, the IT Services Framework Agreements, the Equipment Procurement Framework Agreements, the Community Services Framework Agreements, the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreements, as well as the information and financial projections prepared by the Company and the Target Companies relating to the Target Assets. As used herein, the term "Supplemental Agreements" means the Supplemental Trademark License Agreement and the Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement. In arriving at our opinion, we have relied upon and assumed, without independent verification, the accuracy and completeness of all information that was publicly available or was furnished to us by, or on behalf of, the Company or the Target Companies or otherwise reviewed by us (which information includes, without limitation, the information cited herein), and we have not assumed any responsibility or liability therefor. The Board has indicated that no material facts have been omitted and the Board is not aware of any facts or circumstances which would render the information provided and the representations made to us untrue, inaccurate or misleading in any material respect. The Directors have collectively and individually accepted full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in the Circular and have confirmed, having made all reasonable enquiries that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, there are no other facts the omission of which would make any statement in the Circular misleading. We have also assumed that each of the Acquisition Agreement, the Supplemental Agreements and the agreements relating to the Prospective Connected Transactions is enforceable against each of the parties thereto in accordance with its terms and that each of the parties will perform, and will be able to perform, its obligations thereunder, and as otherwise described in the Circular, in full when due. We have further assumed that all material governmental, regulatory or other consents and approvals necessary for the completion of the Acquisition and the entering into of the transactions contemplated under the Supplemental Agreements and the Prospective Connected Transactions will be obtained without any adverse effect on the Company or on the contemplated benefits of the Acquisition and the transactions contemplated under the Supplemental Agreements and the Prospective Connected Transactions to the Company. We have not conducted any valuation or appraisal of any assets or liabilities, nor have any such valuations or appraisals been provided to us. In relying on financial analyses and forecasts provided to us, we have assumed that they have been reasonably prepared based on assumptions reflecting the best currently available estimates and judgments by management as to the expected future results of operations and the financial condition of the Company or the Target Companies to which such analyses or forecasts relate. Our opinion is necessarily based on the legal and regulatory environment and economic market and other conditions as in effect on, and the information made available to us as at, the date hereof. It should be understood that subsequent developments may affect this opinion and that we do not have any obligation to update, revise, or reaffirm this opinion. In addition, we were not requested to and did not provide advice concerning the structure, the specific amount of the consideration, or any other aspects of the Acquisition, the Supplemental Agreements or the Prospective Connected Transactions, or to provide services other than the delivery of this opinion. We did not participate in negotiations with respect to the terms of the Acquisition, the Supplemental Agreements or the Prospective Connected Transactions or any related transactions. We will receive a fee from the Company for the delivery of this opinion. **PRINCIPAL FACTORS AND REASONS** In arriving at our opinion, we have taken into consideration each of the principal factors and reasons set out below. Our conclusions are based on the results of all analyses taken as a whole. (1) The Acquisition (i) Overview On October 27, 2003, the Board of Directors announced that the Company entered into the Acquisition Agreement, pursuant to which and subject to certain conditions, the Company agreed to acquire, and China Telecommunications Corporation, the Company's controlling shareholder and promoter, agreed to sell, the Target Assets for a purchase

price of RMB46,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$5,558 million). We understand from the Company that (i) the conditions precedent to the completion of the Acquisition must be satisfied on or before December 31, 2003 or such other date as agreed to by the parties, (ii) the purchase price consists of an initial consideration of RMB11,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$1,329 million) and a deferred consideration of RMB35,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$4,229 million), (iii) the Company intends to finance 100% of the initial consideration using internal cash resources, (iv) the deferred consideration is payable ten years after the date of completion of the Acquisition, and (v) the net indebtedness of the Target Group as at June 30, 2003 amounted to approximately RMB33,988 million (equivalent to approximately US\$4,106 million). We understand that the corporate structure of the Company and its principal subsidiaries immediately after the Acquisition is as set out below.

Corporate structure immediately after completion of the Acquisition "chart02" 1 Denotes the Target Companies to be acquired pursuant to the Acquisition. 2 As part of the reform plan of rural telecommunications services, China Telecommunications Corporation has agreed to transfer 977,004,913 shares of the Company (representing 1.29% of the Company's outstanding shares as at the Latest Practicable Date) to Fujian Electronic Information (Group) Co., Ltd. upon satisfaction of a number of conditions precedent. Such transfer will not be made prior to September 10, 2005. (ii) The Target Assets The Target Companies are the leading providers of wireline telecommunications services including wireline telephone, data and Internet and leased line services in the Target Services Areas, comprising Anhui province, Fujian province, Jiangxi province, Guangxi Zhuang autonomous region, Chongqing municipality and Sichuan province in the PRC. As at June 30, 2003, the Target Group had a total of approximately 45.1 million access lines in service for its local telephone service, with a market share of approximately 98.3% in the Target Service Areas in terms of the number of access lines in service as at June 30, 2003. Further operational information on the Target Group is set out in Appendix I to the Circular. The Company will also acquire from the Parent certain assets used for network management, research and development purposes. Further details of such assets are set out in Appendix I to the Circular under "Network management and research facilities". We summarize below the historical (i) operating revenues, (ii) operating profit, and (iii) net profit of the Target Group for each of the two years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002, and the six months ended June 30, 2003, which were extracted from the audited financial statements of the Target Group as set out in Appendix III to the Circular. It should be noted that the net loss for 2002 was caused by a deficit arising from an asset revaluation in relation to the Reorganization, as required by the relevant PRC rules and regulations with respect to the Reorganization. The property, plant and equipment of the Target Group as at December 31, 2002 were revalued for each asset class on a depreciated replacement cost basis by China Enterprise Appraisal Co., Ltd, an independent valuer registered in the PRC. The surplus on revaluation of certain property, plant and equipment totaling RMB760 million (equivalent to approximately US\$91.8 million) was credited to the revaluation reserve while the deficit arising from the revaluation of certain property, plant and equipment totaling RMB14,690 million (equivalent to approximately US\$1,774.8 million) was recognized as an expense for the year ended December 31, 2002. Six-month Year ended December 31, period ended ----- June 30, 2001 2002 2003 ----- Operating revenues RMB million 31,951 34,068 18,247 US\$ million 3,860 4,116 2,205 Operating profit RMB million 4,518 4,619 4,863 US\$ million 546 558 588 Net profit/(loss) RMB million 3,103 (7,091) 3,371 US\$ million 375 (857) 407 As at June 30, 2003, the total assets and owner's equity of the Target Group were RMB95,467 million (equivalent to approximately US\$11,534 million) and RMB31,186 million (equivalent to approximately US\$3,768 million), respectively. Further financial information on the Target Group is set out in Appendix III to the Circular. As stated in the "Letter from the Chairman", the Company and the Target Group believe that, on the bases and the assumptions set out in Appendix VII and in the absence of unforeseen circumstances, the combined forecast of the Target Group's net profit for the year ending December 31, 2003 under IFRS is unlikely to be less than RMB6,352 million (equivalent to approximately or US\$767 million). Further details of the profit forecast are set out in Appendix VII to the Circular. (iii) Rationale for the Acquisition As stated in the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular, the Board is of the opinion that the Acquisition represents a new and important opportunity for the Listed Group to strengthen its market position, enhance its competitiveness, promote business development and improve financial performance, so as to benefit further from the sustained growth of the telecommunications industry in the PRC. As stated in the "Letter from the Chairman", the Board is of the opinion that the Acquisition is in the best interests of the Company and its Shareholders. Further details of the reasons for the Acquisition are set out in the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular. (iv) Basis of the Consideration As noted in the "Letter from the Chairman", the Acquisition was negotiated and entered into on an arm's length basis and on

normal commercial terms. We understand that the purchase price of RMB46,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$5,558 million) was determined after having considered various factors, including the quality of the assets being acquired, their growth prospects, earnings potential, competitive advantages in their respective markets, the prospective profit contributions of the Target Group to the Combined Group and other relevant valuation benchmarks. The net indebtedness of the Target Assets amounted to RMB33,988 million (equivalent to approximately US\$4,106 million) as at June 30, 2003. The Acquisition Agreement includes warranties in favour of the Company and provisions providing for liability for breach of the warranties, pre-completion undertakings from the Parent and circumstances in which the Company may rescind the Acquisition Agreement.

(v) Financing of the Acquisition Under the Acquisition Agreement, the purchase price for the Acquisition of RMB46,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$5,558 million) will be satisfied by the payment of an initial consideration by cash of RMB11,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$1,329 million) upon completion of the Acquisition and the payment of a deferred consideration of RMB35,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$4,229 million). We understand from the Company that in determining the initial consideration and the deferred consideration amounts, it took into consideration the Combined Group's current and future cash needs for operations as well as strategic investments. The Board believes that such an arrangement should not cause material negative impact to the Company's business. The Company intends to finance all of the initial consideration using internal cash resources, including proceeds raised from the Global Offering. Based on the unaudited interim financial statements of the Company prepared under IFRS, the cash and cash equivalents held by the Listed Group as at June 30, 2003 were approximately RMB17,835 million (equivalent to approximately US\$2,155 million). The Company confirmed that it has sufficient internal resources to fund the initial consideration for the Acquisition without a material negative impact on its ongoing operations and capital expenditure requirements. The deferred consideration is payable ten years after the date of completion of the Acquisition. The Company intends to finance the deferred consideration using internally generated cash and/or external fund raising. From the date of the completion of the Acquisition, the Company will pay interest to the Parent at half-yearly intervals on the actual amount of deferred consideration remaining outstanding. Interest will accrue daily and, for the first five years after completion of the Acquisition, interest will be payable at the rate of 5.184% per year, being the RMB lending rate of commercial banks in the PRC in respect of loans with tenure of more than five years of 5.76% per year as set by the People's Bank of China and prevailing on the date of the Acquisition Agreement, less a discount of 10%. On the fifth anniversary of completion of the Acquisition, the interest rate will be adjusted once for the remaining five years on the same basis as the initial interest rate. The Company intends to fund the interest payments with its internal cash resources. The Company may make early payment of all or part of the deferred consideration, from time to time, at any time from completion until the tenth anniversary of the Acquisition, without penalty. It is noted in the "Letter from the Chairman" that the Board is of the opinion that the terms of the deferred consideration are more attractive to the Company than the usual terms of a commercial bank loan of a similar amount and tenure. We consider that the terms for the financing of the Acquisition are fair and reasonable, from a financial point of view, insofar as the Independent Shareholders are concerned, based on the following factors: (i) the Company has confirmed that it has (a) sufficient cash resources, which as at June 30, 2003 was approximately RMB17,835 million (equivalent to approximately US\$2,155 million), to fund the cash payment of the initial consideration, and (b) sufficient internal and external financing resources for its ongoing operations and capital expenditure requirements; (ii) the deferred consideration mechanism provides for a 10 year payment period without prepayment penalty, thereby providing the Company with considerable flexibility in future capital raising and potential capital structure optimization; and (iii) the Board is of the opinion that the interest cost of financing through the deferred consideration mechanism, being 90% of the applicable PBOC rate, is more attractive to the Company than the usual terms of a commercial bank loan of a similar amount and tenure.

(vi) Valuation of the Target Assets We have analyzed the purchase price of the Acquisition using three valuation methodologies: (i) the discounted cash flow ("DCF") analysis, (ii) the comparable company trading analysis, and (iii) the comparable transaction analysis. Based on these analyses, we consider that the purchase price of the Acquisition is fair and reasonable from a financial point of view insofar as the Independent Shareholders are concerned.

(a) Discounted cash flow analysis We have used the DCF analysis as the primary valuation methodology as in our view it best reflects the future cashflows of the Target Assets, taking into consideration the characteristics of the market in which the Target Assets operates, competition in the sector, regulatory environment, and the business plan, cost structure and capital requirements of the Target Assets. Our DCF analysis reflects the business plans and financial projections of the Target Assets and other relevant information

provided by, or on behalf of, the Company, as well as our discussions with the Company and its representatives. We have reviewed the key assumptions and operating data of the Target Assets in the context of the overall conditions of the market in which the Target Assets operates. We have made downward adjustments to certain assumptions to reasonably reflect our conservative views of the future performance of the Target Assets. The purchase price of the Acquisition of RMB46,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$5,558 million) is at a discount to our DCF valuation range. (b) Comparable company analysis We have conducted a comparable company analysis using trading ratios commonly used in the telecommunications industry, in particular price/earnings ("P/E") ratio. We have considered in our analysis, but have not relied on, the enterprise value/EBITDA ratio, another commonly used valuation metric, as EBITDA information for the Target Group has not been disclosed. We have calculated trading ratios using both reporting financials (including both recurring and non-recurring items) as well as recurring financials. The difference between the two sets of the financials represents the amortization income in relation to previously received up-front connection fees. Since the Target Group does not expect to receive such fees in the future, this income is considered non-recurring. Using the reporting financials, the purchase price of approximately RMB46,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$5,558 million) for the Acquisition implies a 2003E P/E ratio of 7.2 times based on the forecast net profit of the Target Group of approximately RMB6,352 million (equivalent to approximately US\$767 million) in 2003, as forecasted and stated by the Company in the "Letter from the Chairman". Using the recurring financials, the purchase price of approximately RMB46,000 million for the Acquisition implies a 2003E P/E ratio of 11.5 times based on the forecast net profit of the Target Group of approximately RMB4,000 million (equivalent to approximately US\$483 million) in 2003. Such forecast net profit is equal to the excess of the forecast reporting net profit for 2003 over the amount of the amortization income in relation to the historical up-front connection fees for the first six months of 2003 (as set out in Appendix III to the Circular), annualized for the full year. As set out in the table below, based on reporting and recurring financials separately, these multiples represent a 32.1% discount and a 25.3% discount, respectively, to the Company's corresponding estimated multiples of 2003. If the actual net profit of the Target Companies in 2003 is lower and that of the Company does not change, these multiples will represent a lower discount. We view the Company as the best comparable company to the Target Group given that they are both large wireline telecommunications companies in China which share similar characteristics, including business focus, product offerings, market position, technology platforms, regulatory environment and characteristics of subscriber base. Reporting Recurring financial basis financial basis ----- P/E

2003E P/E	2003E	1 China Telecom Corporation Limited	10.6	15.4	2 Target Group	7.2	11.5							
Premium/(discount) of (2) to (1)	(32.1)%	(25.3)%	Notes: (1) Share prices of comparable companies used are the closing prices as at October 24, 2003, which is the Latest Practicable Date. (2) Forecast 2003 EPS for comparable companies are based on major brokers' estimates. In addition, we have also compared the implied valuation multiples of the Acquisition to the trading ratios of selected comparable companies, which are further divided into two broad categories: overseas listed Chinese wireless companies and selected telecommunications companies in the Asia Pacific region. These comparable companies display certain common characteristics with the Target Group, though to a lesser degree than the resemblance between the Company and the Target Group. The overseas listed Chinese wireless providers, namely China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited and China Unicom Limited, are the only other public listed Chinese telecommunications companies that are commonly used by investors as valuation references for the Company due to their similar geographical presence and exposure to similar profile of telecom service customers and macro-economic drivers in China. The selected regional telecommunications companies possess similarities with the Target Group with respect to their business focus, product offerings, market position in their respective markets and operational scale. The implied valuation multiples of the Acquisition are reasonable when compared to the trading multiples of the above groups of comparable companies. (c) Comparable transaction analysis Comparable transaction analysis must be viewed in the context of factors that include market dynamics, competitive differences and significance of stake acquired. In our view and for the same reasons as stated in the above paragraph, the most comparable transactions for the Acquisition are China Mobile (Hong Kong) Limited's acquisition of mobile assets in 8 provinces ("China Mobile Assets") from China Mobile Group in May 2002 and China Unicom Limited's acquisition of mobile assets in 9 provinces ("Unicom Assets") from China Unicom (BVI) Limited in November 2002. Transaction year forecast ----- P/E -----				1. China Mobile Assets	12.7	2. Unicom Assets	10.4	3. Target Group (reporting financials)	7.2	4. Target Group (recurring financials)	11.5
Premium/(discount) of (4) to (1)	(9.4)%	Premium/(discount) of (4) to (2)	10.6%	The acquisition year (2003) P/E ratio implied by the purchase price of										

the Acquisition represents a 9.4% discount to that of the acquisition of the China Mobile Assets, and a 10.6% premium to that of the acquisition of the Unicom Assets. The implied valuation multiples of the Acquisition are reasonable when compared to the implied multiples of the above comparable transactions. (vii) Conditions of the Acquisition As stated in the Circular, completion of the Acquisition is conditional upon fulfillment (to the reasonable satisfaction of the Company), or, in the case of (iii) below, waiver of various conditions including, among others: (i) the passing of the resolutions by the Board approving the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to Existing Connected Transactions, (ii) the passing of ordinary resolutions by Independent Shareholders approving the terms of the Acquisition, the terms of certain Prospective Connected Transactions and the terms of certain supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions, (iii) there having been no material adverse change to the financial conditions, business operations or prospects of the Target Assets, and (iv) the obtaining of various approvals from relevant PRC regulatory authorities. Further details of the conditions to the completion of the Acquisition are set out in the "Letter from the Chairman" on page 9 of the Circular. (viii) Pro forma financial effects to the Company We have conducted various analyses on the potential financial effects of the Acquisition on the Company, which were extracted from or prepared based on the unaudited financial information of the Listed Group and unaudited pro forma financial information of the Combined Group as set out in Appendices V and VI to the Circular. It should be noted that the pro forma figures in the Circular were prepared by the management of the Listed Group and the Target Group, on the bases and assumptions as set out in the respective sections of the Appendices to the Circular. We summarize in the table below the key financial information of the Company before and after the completion of the Acquisition, which we have used in our analysis of the potential financial effects of the Acquisition on the Company: Six-month period ended June 30, 2003 before and after the completion of the Acquisition ----- Listed Group Combined Group -----

	Listed Group	Combined Group
Operating revenues/1/ RMB million	39,536	57,770
US\$ million	4,777	6,980
Operating profit/1/ RMB million	12,198	17,164
US\$ million	1,474	2,074
Net profit/(loss)/1/ RMB million	9,260	12,054
US\$ million	1,119	1,456
EPS/1/ RMB	0.12	0.16
US\$	0.015	0.019
Total debt RMB million	23,534	94,878
US\$ million	2,843	11,463
Shareholder's equity RMB million	133,595	119,213
US\$ million	16,141	14,403
Total capitalization RMB million	158,304	215,319
US\$ million	19,126	26,015
Total debt/Total capitalization	14.9%	44.1%

1. Based on reporting financials (a) Earnings The pro forma earnings per share of the Combined Group for the six months ended June 30, 2003, would be approximately RMB0.16 (equivalent to approximately US\$0.019), which is approximately 30.2% higher than the actual earnings per share of the Listed Group for the same period. (b) Shareholder's Equity The pro forma shareholder's equity of the Combined Group as at June 30, 2003, would be approximately RMB119,213 million (equivalent to approximately US\$14,403 million) compared to RMB133,595 million (equivalent to approximately US\$16,141 million) of the Listed Group as at the same date. (c) Gearing The pro forma total debt of the Combined Group would be approximately RMB94,878 million (equivalent to approximately US\$11,463 million) as at June 30, 2003, representing an increase of about 303.2% from the total debt of approximately RMB23,534 million (equivalent to approximately US\$2,843 million) of the Listed Group at the same date. On a pro forma basis, the total debt to total capitalization ratio would increase from 14.9% to approximately 44.1%, which remains at a reasonable level compared to certain other telecommunications companies which we looked at for comparison purposes. (ix) Arrangements relating to Reorganization Pursuant to the Reorganization, an account payable of US\$47.4 million due from the Target Group to the Parent was created. As the maintenance of this account payable would have constituted a connected transaction after the completion of the Acquisition, the Company has undertaken to the Stock Exchange to cause the entire amount of the account payable of US\$47.4 million to be repaid to the Parent using their internal cash resources on the next business day following the completion of the Acquisition. We believe that the repayment of the above mentioned account payable to the Parent will not have a material negative impact on the Company's financial position. Further details of the account payable and its repayment are set out in the "Letter from the Chairman" on page 17 of the Circular. (2) The Supplemental Agreements and the Prospective Connected Transactions As a result of the Acquisition and in order to allow certain services to be provided as between the Target Assets and the Parent Group post the Acquisition, the Target Group has entered into certain operating and other agreements with the Parent and/or its subsidiaries/Associates (other than the Company, its subsidiaries, and the Target Group). As stated in the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular, the Prospective Connected Transactions are identical in nature and substance to the corresponding Existing Connected Transactions. The Prospective Connected Transactions will constitute connected transactions for the Company under the Hong

Kong Listing Rules and require the approval of the Independent Shareholders of the Company. As, among other things, noted in the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular, the Independent Board Committee is of the opinion that the Prospective Connected Transactions have been entered into, and will be carried out, in the ordinary and usual course of business of the Combined Group and on normal commercial terms which are fair and reasonable so far as the interests of the Independent Shareholders are concerned. The Company expects the transactions contemplated under the interconnection agreement, engineering agreements, community services agreements and ancillary telecommunications services agreements to occur on a regular and continuous basis in the ordinary and usual course of business. The Company has applied to the Stock Exchange for the Waiver, which is expected to combine certain Existing Connected Transactions such as interconnection agreement, engineering agreements, community services agreements and ancillary telecommunications services agreements, waivers of which were granted by the Stock Exchange in its letter dated October 28, 2002, with the corresponding Prospective Connected Transactions so that the waivers in respect of annual monetary limits of certain Existing Connected Transactions may be aggregated with those of the corresponding Prospective Connected Transactions. The Prospective Connected Transactions which do not fall within the above will be governed by Rule 14.25(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules. Under Rule 14.25(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, the Company is required to make a press announcement disclosing each transaction and publish details of the transactions in the Company's published annual report and accounts for so long as such transaction is in place. The Stock Exchange has indicated that the granting of the Waiver, which when granted is expected to be effective from January 1, 2004 until December 31, 2005, will be subject to, among other things, (i) approval by the Independent Shareholders at the Extraordinary General Meeting and (ii) the Company complying with such other conditions stated in the "Letter from the Chairman" on pages 27 to 31 of the Circular. It should be noted that certain services under the Prospective Connected Transactions are charged in accordance with the tariffs/standards set or guided by the Chinese regulatory authorities. Where the charges are not set or guided by the Chinese regulatory authorities, they are based on market rates charged by independent third party providers for the same or similar services in the ordinary and usual course of business or obtained through a public tender process, or are based on reasonable cost or reasonable cost plus a reasonable margin as negotiated on an arm's length basis between the relevant parties. In respect of the Prospective Connected Transactions, the Listed Group and/or the Target Group have received undertakings from the Parent Group that the terms of the services provided to the Listed Group and/or the Target Group will not be less favourable than the same or similar services provided to any third parties. With respect to certain services under the Prospective Connected Transactions, the Listed Group and/or the Target Group have also agreed that if the terms of the offers from independent third party providers are not more favorable than that from the Parent Group, the Listed Group and/or the Target Group may accord priority to the Parent Group to provide such services. We understand from the Company that this forms an important basis for the Listed Group and/or the Target Group in entering into the Prospective Connected Transactions. Furthermore, it should be noted that the Prospective Connected Transactions listed under category (a) below are merely an extension of the existing arrangements between the Company and the Parent, which have been fully disclosed in the Company's Prospectus and in respect of which a waiver has already been obtained at the time of its initial public offering. Although certain amendments have been made to the original agreements, such amendments do not materially change the nature of the terms of these agreements. Further, although the Prospective Connected Transactions under category (b) below are entered into as new agreements, similar arrangements for the existing operating subsidiary(ies) of the Company (as the case may be) already exist and were fully disclosed in the Prospectus and in respect of which a waiver has already been obtained at the time of the Company's initial public offering. We set out below a summary of each of the Supplemental Agreements and the Prospective Connected Transactions. (a) Ongoing connected transactions between the Company and the Parent In anticipation of the Acquisition, the Company has entered into various agreements with the Parent relating to the mutual provision of ongoing telecommunications and other services. (i) Supplemental Trademark License Agreement On October 26, 2003, the Company and the Parent entered into the Supplemental Trademark License Agreement in relation to the trademark license agreement entered into by the same parties on September 10, 2002, which granted to the Combined Group the right to use certain trademarks currently used by the Parent in the provision of its telecommunications services on a royalty-free basis. The Supplemental Trademark License Agreement extends the scope of the licensees to include the Target Companies and expands the list of trademarks as set out in the original trademark license agreement to include additional trademarks. Furthermore, the Supplemental Trademark License Agreement extends the term of the original license from December 31, 2004 to

December 31, 2005, after which the license will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless the Company provides three months' written notification to the Parent of its intention not to renew the agreement at the expiration of the current term of the agreement. Further information on the original agreement and the supplemental agreement is set out in the Prospectus and the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular, respectively. (ii) Supplemental Agreement Relating to Centralized Services, Interconnection, Optic Fibres Leasing and Non-competition Agreement On October 26, 2003, the Company and the Parent entered into the Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement in relation to the centralized services agreement, the interconnection agreement, the optic fibre leasing agreement and the non-competition agreement entered into by the same parties on September 10, 2002. The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement extends the scope of the four agreements to cover the Target Companies where the provisions of these four agreements are applicable to the Company's subsidiaries existing at any one time. Centralized services The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement modifies the scope of the centralized services to include sharing the use and costs of headquarters and certain network support premises and related facilities such as air-conditioning, electricity and certain ancillary facilities, amends the scope of international telecommunications facilities to include international land cables, and related domestic extended portions and extends the terms of the original centralized services from December 31, 2004 to December 31, 2005. Apart from the above, there are no other amendments to the terms and conditions of the original centralized services agreement. The costs of the centralized services such as the management of large enterprise customers, network management center, business support center by the Company and sharing the use of headquarters, international gateways and certain other premises together with costs such as labor costs, depreciation of equipment and premises, daily expenses, costs relating to maintenance and research shall be apportioned between the Parent and the Company on a per annum basis according to the proportion of their respective incomes. Income is an appropriate basis for allocating such costs because the above services benefit the entire businesses of the Parent and the Company. The costs of international telecommunications facilities shall be apportioned between the Parent and Company on a per annum basis based on the proportion of their respective call volumes. Call volume is an appropriate basis for allocating such costs because it reflects the extent of each party's usage of the shared facilities. Further information on the original agreement and the supplemental agreement, including the historical amounts of such connected transaction, is set out in the Prospectus and the "Letter from the Chairman" of the Circular, respectively. Interconnection The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement extends the term of the original interconnection agreement from December 31, 2004 to December 31, 2005. Apart from the above, there are no other amendments to the terms and conditions of the original interconnection agreement. The formula for settlement under the interconnection agreement shall be based on the net volume of calls between the parties multiplied by the government prescribed settlement fee, which is currently RMB0.06 per minute. Such a settlement method is consistent with the standard practice of the industry. Further information on the original agreement and the supplemental agreement, including the historical amounts of such connected transaction, is set out in the Prospectus and the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular, respectively. Optic fibres leasing The Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement extends the term of the original optic fibres leasing agreement from December 31, 2004 to December 31, 2005. Apart from the above, there are no other amendments to the terms and conditions of the original optic fibres leasing agreement. The leasing cost of the optic fibres shall be equal to the 10-year depreciation amount for the optic fibres calculated on the basis of the carrying value of the optic fibres, which is consistent with the Company's own depreciation policy for optic fibres. Further information on the original agreement and the supplemental agreement, including the historical amounts of such connected transaction, is set out in the Prospectus and the "Letter from the Chairman" of the Circular, respectively. Non-competition agreement To be in line with an amendment to the Directory of Categorization of Telecommunication Services (the "Directory") promulgated by the MII on February 21, 2003, the Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement amends the definition of "basic telecommunication services" to include 3G businesses. Furthermore, it also amends the meaning of the expression "value-added telecommunications services" in order to bring it in line with the Directory. Apart from the above, there are no other material amendments to the terms and conditions of the original letter of undertakings. Further information on the original agreement and the supplemental agreement is set out in the Prospectus and the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular, respectively. (b) Ongoing connected transactions between subsidiaries of the Company and subsidiaries/Associates of the Parent After the Reorganization, certain ancillary, and mostly non-telecommunications related businesses and assets of the Parent Group within the Target Service Areas, continue to be operated or held by certain subsidiaries and/or

Associates of the Parent (the "Provincial Subsisting Companies"). The Target Companies have entered into various agreements with the Provincial Subsisting Companies relating to the provision of certain services by the latter. (i) Engineering agreements The Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have entered into the Engineering Framework Agreements to govern the arrangements with respect to certain engineering related services. The terms of the agreements have retrospective effect from January 1, 2003 and are to expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless a Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The charges payable for engineering related services rendered shall be determined by reference to market rates as reflected by prices obtained through the tender process. According to the relevant PRC regulations and under the Company's internal policy, whenever the value of any engineering design and supervision project exceeds RMB500,000, or the value of any engineering construction project exceeds RMB2 million, the award of the project is required to be the subject of a tender process (with a minimum of three parties tendering bids) in accordance with relevant laws. The Target Companies do not accord any priority to any of the Provincial Subsisting Companies to provide such services, and the tender may be awarded to an independent third party. However, if the terms of an offer from a Provincial Subsisting Company are at least as favourable as those offered by another tenderer, the Target Companies may give priority to the Provincial Subsisting Company. Penalty charges will be payable by the Target Company if it fails to settle the fee payable under the agreement when such fee becomes due. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of engineering related services similar to those proposed in the Engineering Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. Further information on the ongoing and prospective arrangements, including the historical amounts of such connected transaction, is set out in the Prospectus and the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular, respectively. (ii) Property leasing agreements The Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have entered into the Property Leasing Framework Agreements to govern the arrangements with respect to the leasing of properties by the Target Group from the Provincial Subsisting Companies and by the Provincial Subsidiary Companies from the Target Companies. The terms of the agreements have retrospective effect from January 1, 2003 and are to expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless a Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The rental charges in respect of each property shall be based on market rates, with reference to amounts stipulated by local price bureaus, taking into consideration the specific needs of the telecommunications industry when leasing the relevant properties. Rental charges are subject to review every three years. Penalty charges will be payable by the tenant if it fails to settle the rental charge payable under the agreement when such rental charge becomes due. As stated in the "Letter from the Chairman", Chesterton, an independent appraiser appointed by the Company for the purpose of the Acquisition, has reviewed the Property Leasing Framework Agreements and has confirmed that the rental charges payable under the Property Leasing Framework Agreements are fair and reasonable so far as the Target Companies are concerned, and do not exceed market rates in respect of both properties leased to and from the Target Companies. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of mutual leasing of properties similar to those proposed in the Property Leasing Framework Agreements and they form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. Further information on the ongoing and prospective arrangements, including the historical amounts of such connected transaction, is set out in the Prospectus and the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular, respectively. (iii) Sub-leasing of third party properties The Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have entered into the Third Party Properties Sub-leasing Agreement to govern the arrangements relating to third-party property sub-leases by the Target Group from the Provincial Subsisting Companies. The terms of the agreements have retrospective effect from January 1, 2003 and are to expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further three-year periods unless a relevant Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The amounts payable by the Target Group to the Provincial Subsisting Companies shall be the same as the amounts payable by the Provincial Subsisting Companies to the relevant third parties. The Provincial Subsisting Companies represent that they will not make any profit from such sub-leases, and the rental charges for the Third Party Properties are negotiated between the Provincial Subsisting Companies and the relevant third parties on an arm's length basis. As stated in the "Letter from the Chairman", Chesterton, an independent appraiser appointed by the Company for the purpose of the Acquisition, has confirmed that the rental charge payable

for each of the Third Party Property under the Third Party Properties Sub-leasing Agreements is fair and reasonable so far as the Target Group is concerned, and does not exceed market rents. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of mutual leasing of properties similar to those proposed in the Third Party Properties Sub-leasing Framework Agreements which form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. Further information on the ongoing and prospective arrangements, including the historical amounts of such connected transaction, is set out in the Prospectus and the "Letter from the Chairman" of the Circular, respectively. (iv) IT service agreements The Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have entered into the IT Services Framework Agreements in each of the Target Service Areas to govern the arrangements with respect to provision of certain IT services to the Target Group by the Provincial Subsisting Companies. The terms of the agreements have retrospective effect from January 1, 2003 and are to expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless a Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The charges payable for IT services rendered shall be determined by reference to market rates as reflected by prices obtained through the tender process (with a minimum of three parties tendering bids) in accordance with relevant laws. The Target Companies does not accord any priority to any of the Provincial Subsisting Companies to provide such services, and the tender may be awarded to an independent third party. However, if the terms of an offer from a Provincial Subsisting Company are at least as favourable as those offered by a third-party tenderer, the Target Companies may give priority to the Provincial Subsisting Company. Penalty charges will be payable by the Target Company if it fails to settle the charge payable under the agreement when such charge becomes due. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of IT services similar to those proposed in the IT Services Framework Agreements and they form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. Further information on the ongoing and prospective arrangements, including the historical amounts of such connected transaction, is set out in the Prospectus and the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular, respectively. (v) Equipment procurement service agreements The Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have entered into the Equipment Procurement Framework Agreements in each of the Target Service Areas to govern the arrangements with respect to provision of certain equipment procurement services to the Target Group by the Provincial Subsisting Companies. The terms of the agreements have retrospective effect from January 1, 2003 and are to expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless a Target Company provides three months' written notification to the relevant Provincial Subsisting Company of its intention not to renew its agreement. The commission charges for these services are calculated at the maximum rate of: (i) 1% of the contract value, in the case of imported telecommunications equipment; or (ii) 1.8% of the contract value, in the case of domestic telecommunications equipment and other domestic non-telecommunications materials. Furthermore, if the terms of an offer from a Provincial Subsisting Company are at least as favorable as those offered by a third-party tenderer, the Target Companies may give priority to the Provincial Subsisting Company. Penalty charges will be payable by the Target Company if it fails to settle the commission payable under the agreement when such commission becomes due. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of equipment procurement services similar to those proposed in the Equipment Procurement Framework Agreements and they form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. Further information on the ongoing and prospective arrangements, including the historical amounts of such connected transaction, is set out in the Prospectus and the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular, respectively. (vi) Community services agreements The Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have entered into the Community Services Framework Agreements in respect of each of the Target Service Areas to govern the arrangements relating to the provision of certain community services to the Target Group by the Provincial Subsisting Companies. The terms of the agreements have retrospective effect from January 1, 2003 and are to expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless terminated by either party with at least three months' written notification to the other party. However, if the Target Companies cannot, without incurring significant cost and expense, obtain these services from a third party after such termination, the Provincial Subsisting Companies cannot terminate the provision of such services. The above community services are provided at: (1) the government-prescribed price; (2) where there is no government-prescribed price but where there is a government-guided price, the government-guided price applies; (3) where there is neither a government-prescribed price nor a government-guided price, the market price, defined as the prices offered by independent third parties for

providing same type of services in the ordinary course of business; or (4) where none of the above is applicable, the price is to be agreed between the relevant parties, which shall be the reasonable cost incurred in providing the services plus a reasonable profit margin (for this purpose, "reasonable costs" means such costs as confirmed by both parties after negotiations). Furthermore, if the terms of an offer from a Provincial Subsisting Company are at least as favorable as those offered by a third-party tenderer, the Target Companies may give priority to the Provincial Subsisting Company. Penalty charges will be payable by the Target Company if it fails to settle the fee payable under the agreement when such fee becomes due. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of community services similar to those proposed in the Community Services Framework Agreements and they form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. Further information on the ongoing and prospective arrangements, including the historical amounts of such connected transaction, is set out in the Prospectus and the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular, respectively. (vii) Ancillary telecommunications services agreements The Target Companies and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have entered into the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreements in respect of each of the Target Service Areas to govern the arrangements relating to the provision of the Ancillary Telecommunications Services to the Target Group by the Provincial Subsisting Companies. The terms of the agreements have retrospective effect from January 1, 2003, and are to expire on December 31, 2005, but will be automatically renewed for further periods of three years unless terminated by either party with at least three months' written notification to the other party. However, if the Target Companies cannot, without incurring significant cost and expense, obtain these services from a third party, the Provincial Subsisting Companies cannot terminate the provision of such services. The pricing policy of the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreement is the same as that of the Community Services Framework Agreement. Furthermore, if the terms of an offer from a Provincial Subsisting Company are at least as favourable as those offered by a third-party tenderer, the Target Companies may give priority to the Provincial Subsisting Company. Penalty charges will be payable by the Target Company if it fails to settle the fee payable under the agreement when such fees becomes due. Currently, the Listed Group and the Provincial Subsisting Companies have on-going arrangements in respect of ancillary telecommunications services similar to those proposed in the Ancillary Telecommunications Services Framework Agreements and they form part of the Existing Connected Transactions. Further information on the ongoing and prospective arrangements, including the historical amounts of such connected transaction, is set out in the Prospectus and the "Letter from the Chairman" in the Circular, respectively. The Stock Exchange has indicated that one of the conditions for granting the Waiver is that, if applicable, the annual aggregate value of each category of the connected transactions in 2004 and 2005 does not exceed the relevant annual limits proposed by the Company set out below: (i) Engineering agreements -- not exceeding RMB7,020 million for the Combined Group (previously RMB4,392 million for the Listed Group); (ii) Community Services agreements -- not exceeding RMB3,410 million for the Combined Group (previously RMB2,639 million for the Listed Group); (iii) Ancillary Telecommunications Services agreements -- not exceeding RMB2,640 million for the Combined Group (previously RMB1,510 million for the Listed Group). No upper limit will be imposed (as previously granted) for the interconnection agreement. As stated in the "Letter from the Chairman", each of the transactions contemplated under the other agreements is on normal commercial terms in which the total consideration or value is not expected to exceed 3% of the book value of the net tangible assets of the Company as at December 31, 2002. Under Rule 14.25(1) of the Hong Kong Listing Rules, the Company is required to make a press announcement disclosing each transaction and publish details of the transaction in the Company's published annual report and accounts for so long as such transaction is in place. We have discussed with the management the basis for setting the respective monetary limits for the Prospective Connected Transactions, as well as the reasons for not imposing a monetary limit on certain Prospective Connected Transactions. The Company is of the following view with respect to the monetary limit for the provision of engineering related services pursuant to the engineering agreements. The increase of the relevant existing monetary limits is due to (i) an increase in the business volume of the Combined Group following the acquisition of the business of the Target Group by the Company, which on a pro forma basis for the six months ended June 30, 2003 would have resulted in a revenue increment of 46.2%, (ii) the varied landscape of the Target Service Areas required specialized expertise to carry out engineering work and there are very few third parties which can offer comparable services in terms of quality and fees, (iii) further expansion of the telecommunications business of the Listed Group in 2005, and (iv) the Target Service Areas are generally less developed than the Listed Service Areas and therefore there is a greater need for engineering works in the Target Service Areas as the business there has greater scope for

expansion. The Company is of the following view with respect to the monetary limit for the provision of community services pursuant to the community services agreements. The increase of the relevant existing monetary limits is due to (i) an increase in the business volume of the Combined Group following the acquisition of the business of the Target Group by the Company, which on a pro forma basis for the six months ended June 30, 2003 would have resulted in a revenue increment of 46.2%, and (ii) corresponding business expansion of the Listed Group, the change in operations of Shanghai Telecom from the purchase of all office equipment to the leasing of all office equipment from connected persons, the increase in the number of properties required by the Listed Group for its business needs and the subsequent increase in property management fees. The Company is of the following view with respect to the monetary limit for the provision of ancillary services pursuant to the ancillary telecommunications services agreements. The increase of the relevant existing monetary limits is due to (i) an increase in the business volume of the Combined Group following the acquisition of the business of the Target Group by the Company, which on a pro forma basis for the six months ended June 30, 2003 would have resulted in a revenue increment of 46.2%, (ii) the rapid expansion of the customer base of the telecommunications business of the Listed Group over the next few years, and (iii) due to the Reorganization of the Target Group, certain detailed arrangements in relation to the provision of ancillary services are expected to be put in place over a period of time and therefore the transaction volumes of such connected transactions are expected to increase rapidly after the year ended December 31, 2002. We note that it is stated in the "Letter from the Chairman" contained in the Circular that (i) in determining the proposed annual limits of the Prospective Connected Transactions for the Combined Group, the Board has considered the relative size of the total assets and operating revenues of the Target Group against the Listed Group, the budget of the Combined Group in terms of capital expenditures, general and administrative expenses and sales and maintenance expenses, and (ii) the Board is of the view that the monetary limits are set so as to (a) not hinder the ability of the Combined Group to conduct its business in the ordinary and usual course and (b) allow the Combined Group to benefit from future growth. Based solely on the Board's view, as stated in the "Letter from the Chairman", we consider the above monetary limits to be reasonable in the circumstances insofar as the Independent Shareholders are concerned. With respect to the lack of a monetary limit for services to be provided pursuant to the interconnection agreement (under the Supplemental Connected Transactions Agreement), the Company has informed us that the volume of the provided services will depend on the actual usage volume by the customers of the Listed Group and the Parent Group, which is beyond the control of the Company. In addition, we understand that the pricing standard under the interconnection agreement has been set by reference to the relevant rates prescribed by the Chinese regulatory authorities, and that the Company will also be required to comply with certain requirements in relation to such connected transactions (including the disclosure of details of such connected transactions in the Company's annual reports and reviews by the independent directors and the auditors of the Company). Based on the foregoing, we consider that, in the context of the Waiver, the lack of a monetary limit for services to be provided pursuant to the interconnection agreement is reasonable insofar as the Independent Shareholders are concerned. We consider that the terms of the Supplemental Agreements and the terms of the Prospective Connected Transactions are fair and reasonable from a financial point of view insofar as the Independent Shareholders are concerned based on: (i) the Board has represented that the transactions contemplated under the Supplemental Agreements and the Prospective Connected Transactions are expected to be conducted in the ordinary and usual course of business, and on normal commercial terms; (ii) the charges of the transactions contemplated under the Supplemental Agreements and the Prospective Connected Transactions were determined based on one of the following methods: tariffs/standards set or guided by the Chinese regulatory authorities, or by reference to market rates, or are based on reasonable cost or reasonable cost plus reasonable margin as negotiated on an arm's length basis between the relevant parties; (iii) the Listed Group and/or the Target Group have received undertakings from the Parent Group that the terms of the services provided to the Listed Group and/or the Target Group will not be less favourable than the same or similar services provided to any third parties, where such third parties exist; (iv) the independent appraiser, Chesterton, has confirmed that the rental charges payable under relevant lease and sub-lease agreements are fair and reasonable so far as the Target Group is concerned, and do not exceed market rates; and (v) the Prospective Connected Transactions are identical in nature and substance to the corresponding Existing Connected Transactions. SUMMARY Having considered the above principal factors and reasons, we draw your attention to the following key factors in arriving at our opinion (based on the results of all analyses taken as a whole): (a) the Board's view that the Acquisition will enhance the Company's market position, improve its growth prospect, enable it to achieve significant operating synergy, result in substantial earnings accretion

and improve its capital efficiency; (b) the representation made by the Board that the Acquisition was negotiated and entered into on an arm's length basis and on normal commercial terms, the purchase price payable by the Company for the Target Assets and the other terms of the Acquisition are, in the Board's opinion, fair and reasonable as well as the terms of the deferred consideration are more attractive to the Company than the usual terms of a commercial bank loan of a similar amount and tenure, and the Acquisition is in the best interests of the Company and its Shareholders; (c) the valuation of the Target Assets implied by the purchase price of the Acquisition and net debt assumed for the Acquisition: (i) is at a discount to the range of our DCF analysis, (ii) represents a discount to the relevant trading multiples of the Company and is reasonable when compared to those of other comparable companies, and (iii) is reasonable in the context of multiples implied by recent comparable transactions; (d) the Board is of the opinion that the transactions contemplated under the Supplemental Agreements and the Prospective Connected Transactions have been entered into, and will be carried out, in the ordinary and usual course of business of the Combined Group and on normal commercial terms; (e) the pricing of the Prospective Connected Transactions and the Existing Connected Transactions were determined based on one of the following methods: tariffs/standards set or guided by the Chinese regulatory authorities, or by reference to market rates, or are based on reasonable cost or reasonable cost plus reasonable margin as negotiated on an arm's length basis between the relevant parties. Furthermore, the Prospective Connected Transactions are identical in nature and substance to the corresponding Existing Connected Transactions; (f) the Waiver, when approved by the Exchange, is expected to be (i) effective until December 31, 2005 and (ii) subject to, among other things, the Company complying with such other conditions stated in the "Letter from the Chairman" on pages 27 to 31 of the Circular; (g) if any of the values of the Prospective Connected Transactions exceeds the relevant monetary limits or if any of the terms of the agreements related to the transactions, or the nature of the transaction is altered (unless as provided for under the terms of the relevant agreement) or if the Combined Group enters into any new agreements with connected persons in the future, the Company will need to comply fully with all the relevant provisions of Chapter 14 of the Hong Kong Listing Rules dealing with connected transactions; (h) the Acquisition Agreement includes warranties in favor of the Company and provisions providing for liability for breach of the warranties; and (i) the Company has the right to terminate the Acquisition Agreement if, among other events, a material adverse change takes place at any time after signing of the Acquisition Agreement and before the completion of the Acquisition. OPINION Based upon and subject to the foregoing, we consider as the date hereof that the terms of the Acquisition, the Supplemental Agreements and the Prospective Connected Transactions are fair and reasonable, from a financial point of view, insofar as the Independent Shareholders are concerned. This letter is provided to the Independent Board Committee of the Company in connection with and for the purposes of its evaluation of the Acquisition, the transactions contemplated under the Supplemental Agreements and the Prospective Connected Transactions. This opinion may not be disclosed, referred to, or communicated (in whole or in part) to any third party for any purpose whatsoever except with our prior written approval. This opinion may be reproduced in full in the Circular but may not otherwise be disclosed publicly in any manner without our prior written approval. Yours faithfully, For and on behalf of J.P. Morgan Securities (Asia Pacific) Limited Todd R. Marin Managing Director

/9/Industry Background The telecommunication industry in China has experienced rapid growth in recent years. According to the MII, the total number of wireline access lines in service increased from 144.8 million as of the end of 2000 to 214.4 million as of the end of 2002, representing a compound annual growth rate of 21.7%. Wireline telephone penetration rate increased from 11.4% to 16.7% during the same period. As a result of the increasing demand for information services and technology development, the market for data communications and Internet services in China also experienced rapid growth during that period. The number of Internet users in China increased from 22.5 million as of the end of 2000 to 49.7 million as of the end of 2002, representing a compound annual growth rate of 48.6%. The following table sets forth certain information relating to the telecommunications and information industry in China as of the dates indicated.

	1999	2000	2001	2002	Compound Annual Growth Rate (2000-2002)
China's population (in millions)	1,267	1,276	1,285	1,294	0.7%
China's GDP per capita (RMB)	7,081	7,543	8,184	8,847	7.5%
Wireline telephone Access lines in service (in millions)	144.8	180.4	214.4	251.4	21.7%
Penetration rate/(1)/	11.4%	14.1%	16.7%	19.3%	--
Internet Users (in millions)	22.5	33.7	49.7	70.7	48.6%
Penetration rate/(1)/	1.8%	2.6%	3.9%	5.3%	-- (1)

Determined by dividing the number of access lines in service or users by the total population of China. Sources: Data in respect of China's population and GDP per capita, which is calculated at current prices, are derived from information published by the National Statistical Bureau; data in respect of wireline access lines in service are derived

from information published by the MII; data in respect of Internet users of 2000 and 2001 are derived from information published by China Internet Network Information Centre, or CNNIC, and that of 2002 are derived from information published by the MII. The Parent and the Company face competition from other telecommunications service providers, such as China Netcom Group, China Mobile, China Unicom and China Railcom in their wireline telephone, data, Internet, and leased line services. All of the principal competitors are wholly or majority owned by the Chinese government. The government encourages orderly and fair competition in the telecommunications industry in China. Currently, providers of basic telecommunications services (see Appendix II, "Regulations -- Licensing" for definitions of "basic telecommunications services") must apply for a license from the MII. Only a limited number of providers have obtained licenses to provide basic telecommunications services in China. Market Environment of the Target Group The Target Service Areas accounted for 18.9% of the total GDP of China in 2002, with a compound annual growth rate of GDP of 9.3% from 2000 to 2002. The wireline penetration rate in the Target Service Areas reached 13.4% as of December 31, 2002. The penetration rate in these service regions is relatively low compared to that in the Listed Service Areas. The Board believes this will enhance growth potential for the Company. The map below indicates the Target Service Areas, which consist of Anhui province, Fujian province, Jiangxi province, Guangxi Zhuang autonomous region, Chongqing municipality and Sichuan province, as well as the Listed Service Areas. The accompanying table sets out selected demographic and market information related to these service areas and the whole country as of or for the year ended December 31, 2002, unless otherwise indicated.

Target Service Areas China		Population (in millions)			GDP per capita (RMB)			2000-2002 compound annual growth rate of GDP			Wireline telephone penetration rate			Number of Internet subscribers (in thousands)			Internet penetration rate		
		2001	2002	2003	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002	2000	2001	2002
		303	1,285		6,538	8,184		9.3%	8.2%		13.4%	16.7%		7,569	49,700		2.5%	3.9%	

(1) GDP is calculated at current prices. (2) Calculated by dividing the number of wireline access lines in service by the relevant population. (3) Excludes inactive subscribers, who have registered accounts with the Target Group but have not used the Target Group's Internet access services. (4) Includes inactive subscribers. (5) Calculated by dividing the number of Internet subscribers by the relevant population. Sources: Data in respect of China's population, 2002 GDP per capita, 2000 to 2002 compound annual growth rate of GDP and wireline telephone penetration rate of China are derived from information published by the National Statistical Bureau and MII; data in respect of wireline access lines in service are derived from information provided by Provincial Telecommunications Administrations in the Target Service Areas; and data in respect of Internet users are derived from information published by the MII. Overview of the business of the Target Group The Target Group is the leading provider of wireline telephone, data, Internet and leased lines services in its service regions. The following table sets forth the percentages of contribution by the Target Group's different services to its total operating revenues for the periods indicated: Six months Year ended ended ----- December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 -----

Wireline telephone services: Local		Installation fees			Monthly fees			Local usage fees			Domestic long distance			International long distance			Interconnection			Upfront connection fees			Sub-total		
		1.5%	1.7%	1.8%	16.0%	19.2%	20.2%	36.0%	35.3%	34.3%	18.6%	16.9%	16.1%	1.2%	1.2%	1.1%	4.7%	4.6%	5.1%	8.2%	7.5%	6.4%	86.2%	86.4%	85.0%

Data and Internet services: Internet		Managed data			Leased line services			Other services			Sub-total		
		2.0%	3.3%	4.6%	1.8%	1.9%	1.7%	3.7%	3.3%	3.1%	6.3%	5.1%	5.6%

----- Total operating revenue of the Target Group 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% =====

(1) Includes revenue from VoIP long distance services. (2) Includes revenue from calls to Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan. (3) Includes revenue from dial-up, dedicated and broadband Internet access services as well as value-added data services. (4) Includes revenue from DDN, frame relay and ATM services. (5) Include revenue from value-added voice services and sales and maintenance of customer-end equipment, and lease of telecommunications network facilities. Wireline Telephone Services The wireline telephone services of the Target Group consist of local telephone, domestic and international long distance and interconnection services. Wireline telephone services are the Target Group's main services, generating 86.4% of its total operating revenue in 2002. Revenue generated by these services in the Target Service Areas increased from RMB27,546 million in 2001 to RMB29,420 million in 2002 and reached RMB15,519 million in the six months ended June 30, 2003. The demand for value-added voice and information services has also increased in recent years. The Target Group's wireline telephone services will continue to provide steady revenue stream and drive the overall earnings growth of the Combined Group. Local Telephone Services The local telephone services in the Target Service Areas have grown significantly in terms of number of

access lines in service in recent years, representing the largest revenue source for the wireline telephone services of the Target Group and contributing 56.2% of its total operating revenue in 2002 and 56.3% in the six months ended June 30, 2003, as compared to 53.5% in 2001. Access lines. The following table sets out selected information regarding the local telephone services of the Target Group as of the dates indicated: As of December 31, June 30, ----- 2000 2001 2002 2003 ----- (in thousands, except percentages)

	2000	2001	2002	2003
Number of access lines in service/(1)/: Residential	20,800	26,166	30,165	32,663
Enterprise	3,350	3,664	3,931	3,849
Public telephones	1,006	1,265	1,783	2,029
Wireless local access	283	1,260	4,049	6,532
Total/(3)/	25,440	32,356	39,929	45,073
Wireline telephone penetration rate	8.5%	10.8%	13.4%	15.1%
Market share measured by number of access lines in service/(5)/	99.7%	99.3%	98.6%	98.3%

(1) Includes ISDN lines as measured by the number of bearer channels. (2) The decline in the number of access lines in service for enterprise subscribers from 3.9 million ended December 31, 2002 to 3.8 million ended June 30, 2003 is due to an elimination of inactive enterprise subscribers. (3) The total number of access lines in service is different with the sum of all kinds of access lines because of rounding discrepancies. (4) Population used for calculating the penetration rate is estimated based on the population as of the end of 2002, and assuming that the growth rate in the first half of 2003 is the same as the growth rate in 2002. (5) Sources: Data in respect of the number of the Target Group's access lines in service are provided by the Target Group. Data in respect of the total number of access lines in the Target Service Areas are derived from the Provincial Telecommunications Administrations in the Target Service Areas. The number of the Target Group's access lines in service has increased rapidly from 25.4 million as of the end of 2000 to 39.9 million as of the end of 2002 and 45.1 million as of June 30, 2003. The Target Group had a 98.3% market share in the Target Service Areas in terms of the number of access lines in service as of June 30, 2003. The wireline penetration rate in the Target Service Areas increased from 8.5% as of the end of 2000 to 15.1% as of June 30, 2003. Being an extension and supplement to local wireline telephone services, wireless local access provides personal communications at an attractive price and enjoys strong demand in niche markets. The continued decline in the price of wireless access equipment has made it a more profitable business. The Target Group's wireless local access customers grew by 2.5 million in the first half of 2003. The Target Group also operates an extensive network of public telephones in the Target Service Areas, and the number of public telephones reached approximately 2.0 million as of the end of June 30, 2003. Public telephone services are targeted at the large and fast growing mobile population in the Target Service Areas. The Company believes demand for the Target Group's public telephone services in these areas will continue to expand. Service usage. The following table sets out certain usage information regarding the Target Group's local telephone services for the periods indicated: Six months ended Year ended December 31, June 30, ----- 2000 2001 2002 2003 ----- Total usage (pulses in billions)/(1),(2)/ 79.9 111.4 119.8 59.6 Total usage (minutes in billions)/(3)/ 88.1 118.7 121.6 57.3 (1) Pulses are the billing units for calculating local telephone usage fees. The definition of a pulse for intra-district calls changed in connection with the 2001 tariff adjustments. The pulse data for 2000 were converted into pulses under the new definition through a statistical sampling of calling patterns, and may be subject to certain statistical error. See "-Tariffs" for the respective definitions of a pulse before and since the 2001 tariff adjustments. (2) Includes 8.1 billion pulses in 2000, 20.1 billion pulses in 2001, 19.3 billion pulses in 2002 and 6.9 billion pulses in the six months ended June 30, 2003, in respect of Internet dial-up usage generated by our Internet subscribers and subscribers of other Internet access providers. (3) Minutes reported were calculated from pulses through a statistical sampling of calling patterns. The total usage of the Target Group's local telephone services, including those associated with voice and VoIP long distance calls, increased from 111.4 billion pulses in 2001 to 119.8 billion pulses in 2002 and reached 59.6 billion pulses in the six months ended June 30, 2003. Dial-up Internet usage as a percentage of total local usage in terms of pulses, decreased from 18.0% in 2001 to 16.1% in 2002 and 11.5% in the six months ended June 30, 2003. Tariffs for the communications fees of dial-up Internet access were much lower than the usage fees for voice services. Tariffs. For its local telephone services, the Target Group charges an upfront installation fee, a fixed monthly fee and local call usage fees based on call duration. The tariffs are regulated by the Chinese government. The local call usage fees are either intra-district or inter-district, depending upon whether a call is within a single service district or between service districts. In December 2000, the Chinese government issued a notice of tariff adjustments, which the Target Group implemented in the first half of 2001. The tariff adjustments changed the tariff levels for many telecommunications services, including local and long distance telephone, data and leased line services. See Appendix II "Regulations -- Tariff Setting." The following table sets out the changes in the Target Group's tariffs before and

after the tariff adjustments implemented in 2001 for local telephone services: Before Tariff Adjustments After Tariff Adjustments ----- (RMB) Monthly fee/(1)/: Residential customers 7.6-21.6 10.0-25.0 Enterprise customers 12.0-33.0 25.0-35.0 Usage fee: 0.18-0.20 per pulse 0.20-0.22 for the first two pulses (first three minutes or less)and Intra-district (three minute 0.10-0.11 for each additional pulse intervals) (one minute intervals) Inter-district 0.20-0.50 per pulse 0.20-0.50 per pulse (one minute intervals) (one minute intervals) Communications fee: 0.09-0.10 per pulse Internet dial-up (three minute 0.02 per pulse intervals) (one minute intervals) (1) Monthly fees for customers vary depending on whether a subscriber is located in the provincial capital, a city, a county or rural areas. Prior to July 2001, the Target Group charged an upfront connection fee for basic access services. State guidance rates for connection fees for basic access services varied from time to time and ranged from RMB100 to RMB1,000. The connection fees were eliminated entirely in July 2001. The decrease in and ultimate elimination of the connection fees have stimulated customer growth, especially for residential customers. In addition, all previous surcharges on telephone services, which were mostly levied by provincial and local governments, were eliminated in July 2001. Domestic Long Distance Services The Target Group offers long distance services through its public switched telephone network as well as VoIP long distance services. Total revenue from the Target Group's domestic long distance services represented 16.9% of its total operating revenue in 2002 and 16.1% in the six months ended June 30, 2003, compared to 18.6% in 2001. The Target Group is the largest provider of domestic long distance services in the Target Service Areas, with a 55.7% market share, as measured by total minutes carried through, of all wireline and mobile operators in Target Service Areas in 2002. The market share of the Target Group decreased to 51.8% in the six months ended June 30, 2003. In addition, the Target Group commenced offering VoIP domestic long distance services in 1999. From 2000 to 2002, the proportion of VoIP services in total long distance usage increased from 2.1% to 42.1%. Service usage. The following table shows the total minutes of domestic long distance calls carried through the Target Group's long distance network and the market share of its domestic long distance services for the periods indicated: Six months ended Year ended December 31, June 30, ----- 2000 2001 2002 2003 -----

	2000	2001	2002	2003
Total minutes of usage (in millions)/(1)/	10,657	12,070	13,168	6,790
Market share/(2)/	80.0%	68.2%	55.7%	51.8%
Percentage of usage via VoIP	2.1%	28.1%	42.1%	45.1%

(1) Includes calls originated by mobile subscribers that are carried over the Target Group's long distance networks. (2) Sources: Data in respect of the number of domestic long distance call minutes of the Target Group are provided by the Target Companies. Data in respect of the total number of domestic long distance call minutes in the Target Service Areas are derived from the Provincial Telecommunications Administrations in the Target Service Areas. The decrease in the market share of the Target Group's domestic long distance services from 2000 to June 30, 2003 was mainly attributable to the expansion of mobile operators' long distance networks and their increased routing of long distance calls placed by their mobile subscribers through their own long distance networks as well as increased competition from other wireline long distance service providers. Despite such competition, the total minutes of usage of domestic long distance services of the Target Group have maintained a steady growth through marketing and further development of distribution channels. Tariffs. The tariff adjustments in 2001 abolished the distance-based tariff structure, reduced the unit of billing from one minute to six seconds and eliminated long distance call surcharges. The following table sets out the tariffs for the Target Group's domestic long distance telephone services before and after the tariff adjustments in 2001, which are based on state tariff rates: Before Tariff Adjustments After Tariff Adjustments -----

	Before Tariff Adjustments	After Tariff Adjustments
(RMB) Public switched telephone network All at the unified rate of 0.07 per six services seconds/(1)/	Intra-provincial less than 300 km 0.50-0.60 per minute/(2)/	Intra-provincial more than 300 km 0.60 per minute/(2)/
Inter-provincial less than 800 km 0.80 per minute/(2)/	Inter-provincial more than 800 km 1.00 per minute/(2)/	VoIP services/(3)/ 0.30 per minute Not regulated

(1) A discount rate of up to 4 0% applies to calls made during off-peak hours, which are from 12:00 a.m. to 7:00 a.m. every day. (2) A discount rate of 50% applies to calls made during off-peak hours, which are from 9:00 p.m. to 12:00 a.m. for weekdays and from 7:00 a.m. to 12:00 a.m. on public holidays and weekends; a discount rate of 70% applies to calls made during 12:00 a.m. to 7:00 a.m. everyday. (3) Does not include separate usage fees for local services when a VoIP call is placed. The local usage fee of a VoIP call is the same as the local usage fee of an intra-district local voice call. The tariff adjustments in 2001 also deregulated the tariffs for VoIP services. VoIP long distance services have lower tariff rates than those for long distance services using public switched telephone networks. However, the Target Group also charges local usage fees on VoIP long distance calls. International Long Distance Services The Target Group is the largest provider of

international long distance services in its service regions, with a 65.1% market share in 2002 and a 59.0% market share in the six months ended June 30, 2003 as measured by the total number of outgoing call minutes generated in the Target Service Areas and carried through international gateways of all wireline and mobile operators. The Target Group's international long distance telephone services contributed 1.2% to its total operating revenue in 2001 and 2002 and 1.1% in the six months ended June 30, 2003. The Target Group began offering VoIP international long distance services in 1999, similar to its VoIP domestic long distance services in the Target Service Areas. Service usage. The following table sets out certain information related to the usage and market share of the Target Group's international long distance services, including usage of international long distance services by mobile subscribers, for the periods indicated: Six months Year ended December 31, ended June 30, ----- 2000 2001 2002 2003 -----

Outgoing call minutes (in millions)/(1)/	122.6	155.3	168.7	77.4
Market share by outgoing call minutes/(2)/	78.0%	68.2%	65.1%	59.0%
Percentage of usage via VoIP	5.1%	43.2%	64.6%	68.5%

(1) Includes calls originated by mobile subscribers that are carried through the international gateways of China Telecommunications Corporation. (2) Sources: Data in respect of the number of outgoing call minutes of the Target Group are provided by the Target Group. Data in respect of the total number of outgoing call minutes in the Target Service Areas are derived from the Provincial Telecommunications Administrations in the Target Service Areas. The market share in terms of outgoing call minutes of the Target Group's international long distance services declined from 78.0% in 2000 to 65.1% in 2002, mainly because mobile operators established their own international gateways and diverted international calls previously placed by their mobile subscribers through the Parent's international gateways (see section 10.1 "On-going Connected Transactions Between the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation -- (b) Supplemental Agreement Relating to Centralized Services, Interconnection, Optic Fibers Leasing and Non-competition Agreement -- Centralized Services" of the Letter from the Chairman.). Tariffs. The tariff adjustments in 2001 reduced the basic unit of billing from one minute to six seconds and simplified the rate schedule by abolishing the distance-based tariff structure. The following table sets out the international long distance tariffs of the Target Group before and after the tariff adjustments in 2001, which are based on state tariff rates: Before Tariff Adjustments After Tariff Adjustments ----- (RMB) Public switched telephone network services: To Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan 5.00 per minute/(1)/ 0.20 per 6 seconds To all international destinations 5.30-15.00 per minute/(2)/ 0.80 per 6 seconds/(3)/ VoIP services/(4)/: To Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan 2.50 per minute Not regulated To all international destinations 4.80 per minute Not regulated (1) A discount rate of 40% applied to calls made during off-peak hours. (2) Rates of RMB5.30-12.00 per minute applied to calls made to Asian countries and regions and a rate of RMB15.00 per minute applied to calls to all other international destinations. A discount rate of 40% applied to calls made during off-peak hours. (3) A discount rate of up to 40% applies to calls made during off-peak hours. (4) Does not include separate usage fees for local services when a VoIP call is placed. The local usage fee of a VoIP call is the same as the local usage fee of an intra-district local voice call. Since the tariff adjustments, the Target Group charges RMB1.50 per minute for VoIP long distance calls to Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan and RMB2.40-4.60 per minute for VoIP long distance calls to international destinations, but offers various incentive programs and discounts from time to time. The Target Group offers international long distance services through the international gateways of China Telecommunications Corporation. China Telecommunications Corporation negotiates bilateral settlement arrangements and rates based on the international settlement standards in the telecommunications industry, and those settlement arrangements and rates also apply to the Target Group. Interconnection All interconnection and settlement arrangements among public wireline telephone, mobile, and Internet networks in China are governed by the Telecommunications Regulations and the rules on interconnection arrangements and settlement promulgated by the MII in 2001. See Appendix II "Regulations -- Interconnection." Subsidiaries of China Telecommunications Corporation, including the provincial subsisting companies in the Target Service Areas, have entered into interconnection agreements with other telecommunications service providers in the Target Service Areas. These agreements provide for interconnection settlement with respect to local calls and domestic and international long distance calls involving the Target Group's networks. In connection with the Reorganization in preparation for the Acquisition, China Telecommunications Corporation has assigned to the Target Companies, and the Target Companies have assumed, its rights and obligations under these agreements. The economic terms and the settlement procedures under those agreements are in accordance with the standards set forth in the interconnection rules and regulations, which are described in more detail in Appendix II "Regulations -- Interconnection." Based on the existing interconnection arrangement between the Company and China

Telecommunications Corporation, the proposed acquisition of the Target Group would reduce the Combined Group's interconnection revenue and expense with respect to the traffic between the Target Group and the Listed Group, and would increase the Combined Group's interconnection revenue and expense with respect to the traffic between the Target Group and the Parent Group. Please refer to Appendix VI for pro forma adjustments with respect to interconnection revenue and expense of the Combined Group. Value-added Voice and Information Services Value-added voice service. In addition to basic local and long distance services, the Target Group offers a number of value-added voice services. The Target Group continues to leverage its extensive network resources, customer base and distribution channels and cooperate with other service providers to develop new revenue sources, including caller ID display, telephone information services, telephone directory services, conference calling and toll-free services. Caller ID display service has approximately 20.7 million users with a penetration rate of 46.0% as of June 30, 2003 amongst the Target Group's wireline access lines in service. The Target Group has strengthened the promotion of value-added services, gradually introduced new products such as call-center out-sourcing, video conferencing, 17901 direct dial VoIP, "Telephone QQ", wireline short messaging services (raster(90%,p)="c09") and "Walk with Me". Subscribers are becoming familiar with these branded services through active marketing by the Target Group. The Company believes that these services allow the Company to enhance customer satisfaction and increase its revenue after the Acquisition. As subscribers in China become more accustomed to these value-added voice services, the Company expects significant growth potential in this area. Telephone information services. The Target Group has significantly expanded the scope of its automated and operator-assisted telephone information and applications services in recent years. The Target Group's general information services allow users to access information at its standard telephone usage rates plus information usage fees. The Target Group also provides other specialized telephone information and applications services, such as telephone banking and telephone advertising. Total usage of the telephone information services provided by the Target Group reached 281.2 million minutes in the six months ended June 30, 2003. The Target Group intends to further expand the scope and usage of these services and develop flexible revenue sharing arrangements with content and application service providers. Telephone directory services. The Target Group publishes telephone directories, known as Yellow Pages, in the Target Service Areas. In addition, the Target Group has introduced online telephone directory and other related information services. The Target Group derives advertising revenue from its printed and on-line directories. Data and Internet Services The Target Group is the leading provider of data and Internet services in the Target Service Areas. The data and Internet services of the Target Group is supported by extensive local access networks in the Target Service Areas and the largest nationwide fiber optic backbone transmission network jointly operated by the Combined Group and the Parent. Revenue from the Target Group's Internet services was RMB1,139 million in 2002, representing 3.3% of its total operating revenue for that year, and reached RMB841 million in the six months ended June 30, 2003, representing 4.6% of its total operating revenue for that period. Revenue from the Target Group's managed data services was RMB642 million in 2002, representing 1.9% of its total operating revenue for that year, and was RMB308 million in the six months ended June 30, 2003, representing 1.7% of its total operating revenue for that period. The following table sets forth selected information regarding the data, Internet and related services of the Target Group as of the dates or for the periods indicated: As of or for the six months As of or for the year ended ended December 31, June 30,

	2000	2001	2002	2003	
----- Managed data services:					
Number of ports (in thousands):	DDN services	51.7	64.5	72.1	73.3
	Frame relay services	2.8	5.5	9.4	10.8
	ATM services	0.0	0.1	0.5	0.7
Bandwidth leased (in thousands):	DDN services (x64Kbps)	46.6	63.8	70.6	79.8
	Frame relay services (x128Kbps)	2.7	7.3	15.5	18.2
	ATM services (x2Mbps)	0.0	0.2	5.1	3.7
Dial-up and dedicated Internet access services:	Dial-up subscribers (in thousands)	1,844.6	4,366.3	5,978.5	6,303.0
	Dial-up on-line usage (minutes in billions)	7.8	19.1	16.9	6.0
	Dedicated Internet access lines (in thousands)	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.2
Broadband access services (in thousands):	DSL subscribers	1.3	36.1	303.2	688.9
	FTTx + LAN subscribers	--	50.6	187.0	337.9
	Others	--	--	4.5	3.8
Managed Data Services The Target Group's managed data services include DDN, frame relay and ATM services. The Target Group is the market leader in the managed data services in the Target Service Areas. DDN services. The Target Group's DDN services provide high-quality and reliable transmission at speeds ranging from 64Kbps to 2Mbps and continue to meet the increasing demand for low-to medium-speed transmission capacity from enterprise customers. DDN systems are composed of optic fibers, digital transmission paths and digital cross multiplexing nodes. DDN systems are capable of providing high-quality private circuits and other services at various data rates to satisfy users' multimedia communications needs. Frame relay/ATM services. The Target Group offers advanced high-speed data					

communications services based on frame relay and ATM technologies. These services enable flexible and cost-effective use of bandwidth resources. Frame relay is a type of connection-oriented packet switching technology that employs statistical multiplexing over a shared network. Frame relay offers both access to a network and transmission of data across a network and is used by customers with significant amounts of data traffic. ATM is a high bandwidth and multiplexing technology. ATM is developed for high data rates with a high quality of service, and can offer integrated voice, data and video services at various data rates. Tariffs. The Target Group determines most of the tariffs for its data services within a price range set by the Chinese government. The Target Group generally charges an upfront fee for installation and testing for its data services and a fixed monthly fee. The Target Group offers various incentive programs and discounts for the customers who wish to upgrade to higher bandwidth services. These incentive programs and discounts have stimulated demand for data services. The following table sets forth the monthly fees in 2002 for DDN services at the bandwidth of 64Kbps and 2Mbps: Monthly Fee ----- (RMB)

64Kbps Intra-district	1,500	Inter-district	2,000	Intra-provincial	3,500	Inter-provincial (less than 800 km)	3,500	Inter-provincial (more than 800 km)	3,500	2Mbps Intra-district	6,000	Inter-district	8,000	Intra-provincial	12,000	Inter-provincial (less than 800 km)	12,000	Inter-provincial (more than 800 km)	12,000
-----------------------	-------	----------------	-------	------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	-------	-------------------------------------	-------	----------------------	-------	----------------	-------	------------------	--------	-------------------------------------	--------	-------------------------------------	--------

The following tables set forth the monthly fees in 2002 for frame relay and ATM services, which include monthly fees for port access and permanent virtual circuits, or PVCs: Bandwidth ----- 2Mbps 10Mbps 100Mbps 155Mbps ----- (RMB) Monthly Fees for port access 1,000 5,000 9,000 10,000 PVC monthly fees (RMB)/(1): PVC Monthly Fees ----- Bandwidth Intra-District Inter-District Domestic Long Distance ----- (RMB) 256Kbps 800 1,150 2,200 2Mbps 1,500 2,200 4,000 10Mbps 5,000 11,500 15,500 155Mbps 14,500 39,000 130,000 (1) One-way tariff for PVC circuits of ATM services. Dial-up and Dedicated Internet Access Services The Target Group is the largest provider of dial-up and dedicated Internet access services in the Target Service Areas in terms of the number of subscribers. The Target Group classifies its dial-up Internet access users into registered users, non-registered users and prepaid users. The Target Group provides a variety of dedicated Internet access services to its business and government customers. The dial-up Internet access subscribers of the Target Group increased from 4.4 million as of the end of 2001 to 6.0 million as of the end of 2002 and 6.3 million as of June 30, 2003. Total dial-up usage generated from the Target Group's subscribers declined from 19.1 billion minutes in 2001 to 16.9 billion minutes in 2002, and reached 6.0 billion minutes in the first six months in 2003. The decrease of the dial-up usage was mainly caused by the upgrade made by some of the dial-up subscribers to broadband services. To further develop dial-up Internet access services, the Target Group has strengthened its content application services by introducing a new Internet dial-up value-added business known as "D-net". Relying on the extensive dial-up network resources, access number resources and billing channels of the Target Group, the Target Group cooperates with Internet content providers to provide dial-up Internet subscribers with a dedicated platform for value-added services, thereby achieving the integration of dial-up Internet access services with the provision of value-added services by Internet content providers. Upon its introduction, this form of cooperation received immediate positive responses from Internet content providers, increasing the attractiveness of service content to dial-up subscribers and aiding the enhancement of the Target Group's reputation with subscribers. Dial-up Internet access services and application services have created more subscriber interest in the Internet. Furthermore, the convenience of dial-up Internet access also satisfies the need of certain customer groups. Due to the interactive relationship between dial-up Internet access services and broadband access services, the Target Group aims to balance the development between dial-up Internet access and broadband access. Tariffs. Registered dial-up Internet access users pay an Internet access fee as well as a local communications fee. Dedicated Internet access users pay usage fees for the leased dedicated lines or fiber optic access. The tariff adjustment in 2001 reduced tariffs for dial-up Internet access service. The following table sets forth the tariffs for the Target Group's dial-up Internet access services before and after tariff adjustments in 2001: Before Tariff After Tariff Adjustments Adjustments ----- Dial-up Internet access fees RMB4.00 per hour RMB3.00 per hour The following table sets forth the tariffs for the dedicated Internet access services in 2002: Bandwidth RMB per month ----- 64Kbps-128Kbps 4,000 1Mbps-2Mbps 20,000 Broadband Internet Access DSL services. The Target Group promotes DSL services as the primary broadband Internet access means for residential customers and small- and medium-sized enterprise customers. DSL services can be offered over copper wires and are suitable for high-speed Internet access. The Target Group's DSL service charges are based on bandwidth and whether the customer is a residential customer or enterprise customer. The Target Group's service fees include an upfront installation fee, monthly fees and overtime charges. The

Target Group had 303,220 DSL subscribers as of the end of 2002 and 688,929 DSL subscribers as of June 30, 2003. Fiber-Ethernet access services. The Target Group offers broadband access services through fiber optic cables that directly link Ethernet technology-based LANs in office buildings or high value residential complexes to the Internet. Fiber-Ethernet access uses optic fiber technology and Ethernet protocol to connect residential users and business users to a telecommunications network and greatly expands capacity of the access network. As of the end of 2002 and June 30, 2003, the Target Group had 186,988 customers and 337,902 customers, respectively, using Fiber-Ethernet access services. Wireless LAN services. The Target Group provides fast and convenient wireless LAN services through its wireless local area networks in public places, such as airports, hotels, conference centers and office buildings. Broadband application services. The Target Group continues to leverage its broadband access networks and distribution channels to develop various broadband application services, such as distance education, distance medical services, video conferencing, on-line games, entertainment and video-on-demand. Cooperating with certain service providers and relying on the large subscriber base, network resources, application platforms and the reliable supporting system, customers management and billing channels, the Target Group has introduced ChinaVnet to provide the content/application service providers with billing platforms and channels and to promote to subscribers the modified and consolidated network services provided by the content/application service providers. ChinaVnet actively promotes the continual developments of Internet industrial chain and creates a new business model. Through the integration of content and application from providers and the creation of a rich and varied Internet service for Internet subscribers, ChinaVnet will effectively promote the rapid proliferation of broadband applications and stimulate growth in subscriber base and revenue. Tariffs. The following table sets forth the tariffs for DSL services in 2002:

Type of Service	Connection Fee	Network Fee
Residential	200 per month if less than 120 hours and 4.00 per hour exceeding the 120-hour limit	400 per hour for every hour exceeding the 120-hour limit
Enterprise	800 per month if less than 180 hours, and 6.00 per hour exceeding the 180-hour limit	1,000 per hour for every hour exceeding the 180-hour limit

(1) Some companies would provide some packaged DSL promotion to meet the needs of customers. For customers connected through LANs, the Target Group charges either a monthly network fee plus a fiber optic access fee determined by bandwidth, or a monthly network fee plus an upfront connection fee. The following table sets forth the guidance tariffs for its Fiber-Ethernet access services:

Type of Customer	Port Bandwidth	Connection Fee/(1)	Network Fee
Residential	10Mbps	400	200
Enterprise	10Mbps	1,000	1,000

(1) Includes registration fee, installation fee and labor expenses, but does not include equipment fees incurred by customers System Integration and Other Value-Added Services The Target Group offers system integration and solution services to its customers. Its system integration services encompass initial consulting, network planning, network implementation, application development and maintenance. The current development of the Target Group focuses on system integration and information management such as network management and data mining and analysis services. The Target Group's Internet data centers primarily offer co-location and web hosting services. It operates many large Internet data centers that together provide more than 6,300 square meters of rack space. As part of those services, the Target Group also leases to its customers various resources at these Internet data centers, such as servers and database storage capacity. In addition, the Target Group is developing a range of Internet-based services to meet increasing corporate outsourcing requirements for website development and maintenance as well as Internet-based applications. Leased Line Services The Target Group also provides leased line services in the Target Service Areas. In addition to leased lines, the Target Group also leases other network elements to business and government customers and other telecommunications service providers. It mainly leases digital circuits, digital trunk lines and optic fibers. The revenue from the Target Group's leased line services is mainly derived from the lease of digital circuits. Revenue from the Target Group's leased line services was RMB1,119 million in 2002, representing 3.3% of its total operating revenue for that year, and reached RMB566 million in the six months ended June 30, 2003. The Target Group offers these services as part of its total telecommunications solutions and markets these services to large enterprise customers and other operators through its large enterprise customer service teams. The decline in total digital circuits leased in 2002 and the six months ended June 30, 2003 was primarily due to the reduction of circuits leased by mobile operators in the Target Service Areas, as these operators develop their own network infrastructure. Increasing demand from business and government subscribers has partially offset the impact of such reduction. The following table sets forth the total amounts of bandwidth of leased line service of the Target Group as of the dates indicated: As of December 31, June 30, ----- Leased Digital Circuits 2000

2001 2002 2003 ----- Total bandwidth (in 2Mbps equivalents)
 25,625 29,343 28,326 27,767 Tariffs. The Target Group charges monthly fees for leased lines based on tariff rates set by the Chinese government, which vary based on bandwidth and whether the leased line is local or long distance. Leased line tariffs have generally decreased in recent years. The tariff adjustments in 2001 substantially reduced tariffs for leased line services. The following table sets forth the tariffs for 2Mbps and 155Mbps digital circuits in 2002: Monthly Fee ----- (RMB) 2Mbps Intra-district 2,000 Inter-district 4,000 Intra-provincial/(1)/ 6,000 Inter-provincial/(1)/ (less than 800km) 6,000 Inter-provincial/(1)/ (more than 800km) 6,000 155Mbps Intra-district 44,000 Inter-district 88,000 Intra-provincial/(1)/ 132,000 Inter-provincial/(1)/ (less than 800km) 132,000 Inter-provincial/(1)/ (more than 800km) 132,000 (1) Does not include the tariffs for local digital circuits and access lines.

Marketing, Distribution and Customer Services Marketing Initiatives The Target Group markets all of its telecommunications services under the "China Telecom" brand name, which is one of the best-known brand names in China. The Target Group offers a full range of differentiated services to its customers to address their telecommunications needs. The Target Group offers individually tailored services to its large enterprise customers, specialized services to its small- and medium-sized enterprise customers and standardized services to its residential customers. In addition, the Target Group plans to increase its advertising activities to enhance customer awareness of its available services and promote brand loyalty.

Sales, Distribution and Customer Services Dedicated customer manager system for large enterprise customers. The Target Group has implemented a large enterprise customer manager system. Under this system, dedicated customer managers of the Target Group directly markets their services to large enterprise customers. These customer managers form dedicated management teams based on the industry background or geographical locations of the customers. The Target Group conducts periodic performance reviews and evaluations of the performance of the customer managers based on several factors, including revenue growth, market share, customer satisfaction and customer retention. To strengthen its marketing efforts, the Target Group has increased the total number of its customer managers from 1,979 as of the end of 2002 to 2,422 as of the end of June 2003.

Community manager system. The Target Group offers integrated sales and maintenance services to small- and medium-sized enterprise customers through its community manager system and divides its community coverage responsibilities by geographical area. The Target Group's community managers are responsible for customer development and customer care. The Target Group links its compensation mainly to the voice traffic in its coverage areas. In addition, community managers of the Target Group are also responsible for gathering market and demand information.

Contract system in rural areas. Under this system, the Target Group selects certain local residents to be responsible for service promotion, customer development, equipment maintenance and fee collection. This system enables the Target Group to lower operational costs effectively while at the same time satisfying the needs of its rural customers.

Customer service hotlines. The Target Group provides customer services through its customer service hotlines with the uniform access number of "10000." These customer service hotlines offer unified electronic-based services to the residential and enterprise customers in the Target Service Areas. These customer service hotlines handle service inquiries and service applications, collect bill payments and handle customer complaints.

Billing services. The Target Group bills its residential customers on a monthly basis and provides a range of payment choices for the convenience of its customers, including direct-debit service, which automatically deducts the monthly payment from the subscriber's designated bank or postal account. The Target Group also provides specially tailored billing and collection services to their large enterprise customers to help them more effectively plan and monitor their telecommunications needs.

Marketing and sales agencies and other wholesale channels. The Target Group markets its services through its own retail outlets as well as agents and distributors. The Target Group's cooperation with third party agencies and distributors helps it reach a broader customer base and reduce its operating expenses. As of December 31, 2002, the Target Group had a total of 6,149 authorized third-party agencies and distributors in addition to 3,886 retail outlets that the Target Group owned and operated directly. The Target Group provides a range of wireline telecommunications services, including, among others, local and long distance telephone and data services, to government agencies and regulatory authorities at all levels as well as to many state-owned enterprises in the Target Service Areas. A number of these government entities and state-owned enterprises are among the largest customers of the Target Group. The Target Group provides these services in the normal course of business and do not offer them any special tariff discounts.

Network System The Target Group was able to realize significant economies of scale as a result of the extensive coverage and scale of its network. It employs a variety of advanced technologies and suitable architecture and can be efficiently migrated to the next generation of network technology. The Target Group's network

system is managed and operated by its experienced network management and maintenance teams and offers flexible functionality and reliable operation. It supports a comprehensive range of end-to-end wireline telecommunications services and enables customized products to be delivered for a variety of telecommunications needs.

Network Architecture The Target Group's network system consists of transport networks, service networks, an application layer and support networks.

- . **Transport networks:** Transport networks provide the transport functions of voice and data signals for all of the Target Group's services.
- . **Service networks:** Service networks include wireline telephone network, data networks, Internet network and other service networks such as intelligent networks, and support the Target Group's basic and value-added telecommunications services.
- . **Application layer:** The application layer provides the platform for a variety of applications and services such as e-commerce, video-on-demand, and on-line games.
- . **Support networks:** Support networks include signaling networks, digital synchronous networks and network management systems and support the reliable and effective operation of the Target Group's networks at all levels.

Network Capacity and Technology Local access networks. The Target Group owns extensive local access networks in the Target Service Areas. As of December 31, 2002, the Target Group's local access networks covered all cities, counties and rural villages in the Target Service Areas. As part of its strategic focus on the data and Internet market, the Target Group continues to expand its broadband local access networks utilizing its existing copper line resources. In addition, the Target Group continues to upgrade its existing local access lines using DSL technology. At the same time, the Target Group is selectively connecting additional large office buildings and business centers with fiber optic access. As of December 31, 2002, the total capacity of DSL access ports of the Target Group reached 686,306 lines. The Target Group has also selectively developed PHS networks for wireless local telephone service to supplement its wireline access systems. Moreover, the Target Group is developing wireless LANs in airports and other commercial centers to provide business travellers with broadband access services.

Transport network. The Target Group's transport system is based on an advanced, high-speed, large-capacity, secure and reliable fiber optic network throughout its service regions. The Target Group's fiber optic transport network is also supplemented by satellite transmissions and digital microwave links. Its fiber optic network had a total cable length of 263,844 kilometers in its service regions as of the end of 2002. The Target Group's transport network is integrated with the fiber optic network of the Parent Group outside the Target Service Areas, which, together with the Company's current networks, forms the largest nationwide fiber optic transport network in China, and is connected with networks worldwide. The Target Group's fiber optic transport network employs SDH architecture and DWDM technology extensively, both of which allow for simpler and more easily managed networks with enhanced reliability. The Target Group uses DWDM technology on most of its long distance transmission routes to expand transmission capacity. The main routes of the Target Group's backbone fiber optic networks in its service regions have been upgraded to 10Gbps-based DWDM systems and provide transmission bandwidth of up to 32 x 10Gbps or 160 x 10Gbps. In addition, the Target Group has deployed self-healing, DXC, 1+1 protection and other protection technologies and provides customers with network services of various levels of reliability based on their requirements.

Wireline telephone networks. The Target Group's wireline telephone network has been substantially built in the last decade utilizing digital technology. It consists of long distance switching facilities and 69 local switching networks. As of the end of 2002, the total capacity of local switches reached 49.8 million lines, and the capacity of long distance toll switches reached 1.8 million ports. In developing its wireline telephone networks, the Target Group has adopted technologies that enable high capacity and fewer exchanges to reduce its construction and operating costs. The Target Group has installed advanced intelligent networks over its telephone networks. Intelligent networks combine advanced computer technologies with traditional switching techniques to provide flexible value-added services such as prepaid services, virtual private network services and toll free call services.

Data and Internet networks. The Target Group has developed a large-capacity, high-quality, reliable and extensive data and Internet network system in the Target Service Areas. The Target Group's data and Internet networks allow it to provide services both at the network layer, such as Internet access, managed data and virtual private network services, and at the application layer, such as Internet data center, e-commerce and video-on-demand services. These networks cover all cities and counties in the Target Service Areas. The Target Group's ATM network allows multi-service access and flexible bandwidth management and provides high-quality, integrated end-to-end services. The Target Group's Internet network is part of ChinaNET, the largest public Internet network in China, operated by the Parent Group. ChinaNET deploys mainstream Gigabyte routers as the main network technology. Most of its backbone routes allow high-speed transmission with the use of several 2.5Gbps circuits.

Support networks. The operation of the Target Group's wireline telephone, data and Internet networks

depends on various support networks, including a signaling network based on a signaling technology known as Signaling System 7 protocol, a digital synchronous network and network management systems for various networks and services such as Internet data center, e-commerce and video-on-demand services. Equipment procurement. The Target Group purchases most of its network equipment from leading international suppliers or their joint ventures in China. The Target Group also purchases from local suppliers a variety of network equipment, such as transport equipment and local switches. The Target Group makes most of its purchases through competitive tenders primarily based on product and service quality, system compatibility and price. Research and Development The Target Group's emphasis on research and development has enhanced a clear vision in market direction, the development of advanced network system and the rollout of new applications and services. The Target Group's research and development is carried out by specialised research centers or small teams of experts. Researchers are primarily responsible for conducting researches on business strategies, network planning and support, new product trials and investment decisions. IT Systems As a consistent corporate focus, the Target Group sought to improve operational and management efficiency through establishing strong IT systems. IT systems (CTG-MBOSS) include the Business Support System (BSS), Operation Support System (OSS) and Management Support System (MSS). Implementation of IT design heralds the technological and organizational restructuring of the IT systems. Adoption of the Enterprise Application Integration (EAI) technology has allowed for smooth interconnection between all major systems, enabling full information sharing within the Company. The planned future development of the IT system is expected to further enhance market responsiveness and improve customer service, significantly raise operation and management levels and strengthen competitiveness. Organizational Reorganization and Business Process Re-engineering Determined to maintain market leadership and improve the Target Group's competitiveness, the Target Group continues to implement internal restructuring and business process re-engineering measures aimed at further gearing toward a "market-oriented, customer-centered and return-driven" business model. The Target Group has implemented various initiatives to reorganize its organization and has undertaken a business process re-engineering, or BPR, project. These BPR project aims to effect organizational and operational changes in a number of areas, including organizational structure, network investment process, allocation of network resources, large customer management, billing and collection and employee evaluation and incentive scheme. In addition, the Target Group has taken various steps to centralize and streamline the management of its business. For example, the Target Group has improved its capital budgeting process and centralized equipment procurement in order to reduce the cost of network expansion and maximize return on investment. The Target Group has also centralized network maintenance of local networks to optimize the network maintenance system and reduce maintenance costs. The Target Group has launched an organizational restructuring that involved all levels of operations. A new "front-end-back-end" structure has been established at each level to enhance market responsiveness. The front-end is composed of "customer interface units" with related marketing functions, while at the back-end, all network resources have been consolidated to provide the front-end with service provisioning, quality control, billing and operation support services. An internal Service Level Agreement (SLA) system has been set up between the front-end and the back-end to ensure more concerted and high quality end-to-end service delivery. Capital Expenditure The table below sets forth the Target Group's historical capital expenditures for the years indicated. Year ended December 31, ----- 2001 2002
----- (RMB in millions) Total capital expenditures 18,787 16,095 The Target Group has further rationalized the allocation of its capital expenditures in 2002. It has continued to allocate a majority of its capital expenditures to the development of access infrastructure in order to meet the demands of the subscriber growth and to strengthen its position as owners of the "last mile" in the Target Service Areas. Internet and data networks are another major area of capital expenditures as the Target Group capitalized on the surging demand for broadband, managed data and Internet services. In addition, the Target Group has increased expenditures for the Business Support System (BSS), Operation Support System (OSS) and Management Support System (MSS) as part of its effort to improve customer service quality, operating efficiency and information disclosure. The Board expects to fund the capital expenditure needs of the Target Group through a combination of cash generated from operating activities, short-term and long-term bank loans and other debt and equity financing. The Board believes the Target Group will have sufficient resources to meet capital expenditure requirements for the foreseeable future. Network management and research Facilities Apart from the Target Group, the Company will also acquire from the Parent certain assets which are used for network management, research and development purposes. The network management assets to be acquired from the Parent are essential for the smooth operation of the entire China Telecom network systems.

Capabilities of the network management assets include function management, resource allocation, performance monitoring, network security and billing. The network management assets also provide certain value-added services, such as SLA reporting and VPN. The research and development assets, including a research institute located in Beijing, are used for developing new telecommunications products and technologies. Based on an asset appraisal report prepared by an independent appraiser appointed by the Company, the value of such assets as of December 31, 2002 amounted to RMB432 million. There has been no material change to the value of such assets after December 31, 2002. /10/Overview

The telecommunications industry in China is subject to extensive government regulation. A number of central government authorities have regulatory responsibilities for various aspects of the telecommunications industry. These authorities primarily include: The MII, which is responsible for, among other things: formulating and enforcing industry policies and regulations as well as technical standards; granting telecommunications service licenses; supervising the operations and quality of service of telecommunications service providers; allocating and administering telecommunications resources such as spectrum and numbers; together with other relevant regulatory authorities, formulating tariff standards for telecommunications services; formulating interconnection and settlement arrangements between telecommunications networks; and maintaining fair and orderly market competition among service providers. Provincial communications administrations under the MII, which oversee the implementation of the Ministry's regulations and exercise regulatory authorities delegated by the Ministry within their respective provinces. The NDRC, which, together with the MII, sets government guidance tariffs for certain telecommunications services. The actual tariffs charged by providers of telecommunications services are determined by provincial communications administrations, together with the price bureaus of the provinces, autonomous regions or centrally administered municipalities where those providers operate. See the Section headed "Tariff Setting" below. It also approves investment and finance projects exceeding certain capital expenditure amounts as well as foreign investment projects exceeding certain investment amounts. In order to provide a uniform regulatory framework to encourage the orderly development of the telecommunications industry, the Chinese government is in the process of drafting a telecommunications law. The Company expects that, if and when the telecommunications law is adopted by the Standing Committee of the National People's Congress, the highest state legislative body in China, it will become the basic telecommunications statute and provide a regulatory framework for the telecommunications industry in China. Telecommunications Regulations ----- /10/ 14.30(5) China's State Council promulgated the Telecommunications Regulations, which became effective as of September 25, 2000. The Telecommunications Regulations are substantially consistent with, and are primarily intended to streamline and clarify, the existing rules and policies for the telecommunications industry. They provide the primary regulatory framework for China's telecommunications industry in the interim period prior to the finalization and adoption of the telecommunications law. The Telecommunications Regulations are intended to develop a transparent and fair regulatory environment to encourage fair and orderly competition and development in the telecommunications industry. The Telecommunications Regulations address all key aspects of telecommunications operations, including, among others, entry into the telecommunications industry, network interconnection, telecommunications resource allocation, tariffs and service standards. Licensing The Telecommunications Regulations adopt the existing regulatory distinction between basic and value-added telecommunications services. Basic telecommunications services include, among others, wireline local and domestic long distance telephone services, international telecommunications services, IP telephone services, mobile communications services (including 3G businesses), satellite communications services, Internet backbone and other data network transmission services, digital trunked communication services, and domestic telecommunications facility services. Value-added telecommunications services include, among others, value-added services provided over wireline telephone networks (e.g., telephone information, call center, voice mail and video conferencing services), value-added services provided over mobile networks, value-added services provided over Internet networks (e.g., Internet data center and Internet access and content services) and value-added services provided over other data networks (e.g., computer information, e-mail and electronic data interchange services). Providers of any basic telecommunications services as well as providers of value-added services in two or more provinces in China must apply for licenses from the MII. In accordance with the approval of the MII, the Target Companies derive their exclusive rights to operate their businesses from their status as subsidiaries controlled by China Telecommunications Corporation, which holds the licenses required for operating telecommunications businesses. The State Council has promulgated the Administrative Regulations on Telecommunications Companies with Foreign Investment, which became effective on January 1, 2002. According to those regulations, enterprises with

foreign investment may operate basic and value-added telecommunications businesses subject to the approval of the MII and the MOFCOM. Certain limitations have been placed on the registered capital of, and maximum foreign shareholdings in, such enterprises. The table below summarizes the foreign ownership and geographic restrictions for telecommunications joint ventures in China: Foreign Ownership Percentage and Geographic Restrictions for Foreign-Invested Telecommunications Enterprises As of December 31, Sector 2001 2002 2003 2004 2005 2006 2007

	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
Wireline	25%	35%	49%	(3 cities)/(1)	(17 cities)/(2)	(17 cities)/(2)	(nationwide)
Mobile	25%	35%	49%	49%	(3 cities)/(1)	(17 cities)/(2)	(17 cities)/(2)
Value-added	30%	49%	50%	(3 cities)/(1)	(17 cities)/(2)	(nationwide)	Paging 30%
							49%
							50%
							(3 cities)/(1)
							(17 cities)/(2)
							(nationwide)

(1) The initial three cities are Beijing, Shanghai and Guangzhou. (2) The 17 cities are Beijing, Chengdu, Chongqing, Dalian, Fuzhou, Guangzhou, Hangzhou, Nanjing, Ningbo, Qingdao, Shanghai, Shenyang, Shenzhen, Xiamen, Xian, Taiyuan and Wuhan. The MII has promulgated the Measures on Administration of Telecommunication Business Licenses, which became effective on January 1, 2002. Those regulations apply to the application for, and examination and approval of, telecommunications business licenses in China. Tariff Setting The levels and categorization of most of the Combined Group's current tariffs are subject to regulation by various government authorities, including the MII, the NDRC, and, at the local level, the relevant provincial communications administrations and price bureaus. Under the Telecommunications Regulations, telecommunications tariffs are categorized into government fixed tariffs, government guidance tariffs and market based tariffs. Currently, the monthly fee and usage fee for wireline local telephones services are determined by the relevant provincial communications administrations and provincial price bureaus, based on a guidance tariff range set by the MII in consultation with the NDRC. Tariffs for all domestic and international long distance service using public switched telephone networks, leased lines and other basic telecommunications services are fixed jointly by the MII and the NDRC. Tariffs for telecommunications services in respect of which effective competition has already developed, as determined by the MII according to the market conditions, may be set by the service providers. The Target Companies derive a substantial portion (in excess of 70%) of their revenues from services that are subject to government guidance tariffs and government fixed tariffs. Currently, the MII allow tariffs for VoIP, Internet access services and certain value-added services provided over wireline telephone networks, such as telephone information, caller identification, voice mail and video conferencing services, to be set by service providers. There is uncertainty with respect to how the MII would make a determination regarding effective competition as the MII has not publicly disclosed the criteria it uses for determining whether a certain type of service should be subject to market based tariffs. Under the Telecommunications Regulations, cost should be the primary basis for tariff setting, but the tariff level should also take into account social and economic development, the development of the telecommunications industry and consumers' ability to afford the services. The MII has not provided a timetable for tariff deregulation or indicated that service providers will eventually be permitted to freely set all tariffs. Over the past few years, the Chinese government has adjusted the tariffs for telecommunications services, including the elimination of connection fees in July 2001. See the section headed "Appendix I -- Wireline Telephone Services." In general, the Company expects these adjustments to stimulate the overall usage of its telecommunications services. The Company also expects that increased flexibility in setting certain tariffs will allow it to better respond to changes in market demand and competitive conditions. The Chinese government retains the ultimate authority to adopt changes to tariffs. However, the Telecommunications Regulations require the government to hold public hearings before setting or changing mandatory or guidance tariff rates, which are attended by, among others, telecommunications operators and consumers. Interconnection Under the Telecommunications Regulations and the Administrative Rules on Interconnection between the Public Telecommunications Networks promulgated by the MII in May 2001, major telecommunications operators in China cannot refuse requests for interconnection and must enter into interconnection agreements upon request by other service providers. Interconnection agreements must be filed with the MII. Interconnection agreements may not be terminated unilaterally without prior approval by the MII. The Telecommunications Regulations further provide that the technical standards and settlement methods for network interconnections be formulated by the MII. The Rules on the Settlement of Communication Fees between Telecommunications Networks promulgated by the MII in March 2001 provide in detail revenue sharing methods and settlement mechanisms between telecommunications network operators. Such revenue sharing methods are reviewed by the government periodically. In accordance with these regulations, Parent Group has entered into various interconnection agreements with other telecommunications service providers, including China Mobile, China Unicom, China Netcom Group and China Railcom. The following table sets

forth selected interconnection revenue sharing and settlement arrangements for local calls before and after the regulatory adjustment in 2001: Network From Which Calls Network At Which New Settlement Originated Calls Terminated Old Settlement Arrangement Arrangement ----- (1) Mobile operator (1) Mobile Mobile Wireline local collects the cellular operator network network usage charge from its collects the subscribers cellular usage charge from its subscribers (2) Mobile operator pays (2) Mobile RMB0.05 per minute to operator wireline operator pays RMB0.06 per minute to wireline operator Wireline Mobile network No revenue sharing or No revenue local settlement sharing or network settlement The following table sets forth selected interconnection revenue sharing and settlement arrangements for public switched telephone network domestic long distance calls before and after the regulatory adjustment in 2001: Network From Which Calls Network At Which New Settlement Originated Calls Terminated Old Settlement Arrangement Arrangement ----- (1) RMB0.14 per minute for operator at area A, the RMB0.06 per Wireline or rest of the long distance minute for mobile network tariff for operator C operator A, at area B, RMB0.06 per through the long minute for Wireline or distance network operator B, mobile at of operator C (2) No settlement between the rest of area A operator C and operator the long on the terminating end distance at area B tariff for operator C The following table sets forth selected interconnection revenue sharing and settlement arrangements for VoIP domestic long distance calls before and after the regulatory adjustment in 2001: Network From Which Calls Network At Which New Settlement Originated Calls Terminated Old Settlement Arrangement Arrangement ----- (1) Operator C collects the VoIP long distance charges from its subscribers Wireline Wireline local No revenue sharing or (2) Operator C local or or mobile settlement pays RMB0.06 mobile network at per minute to network at area B through operator B on area A the VoIP network the of operator C terminating end (3) No settlement between operator C and operator A on the originating end Effective November 1, 2002 the MII has unified the minimum level of the termination rate for international calls, including for this purpose calls from Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan, terminating in China. Such termination rate is required to be no less than US\$0.17 per minute, but can be higher depending on negotiations between the carriers. Technical Standards The MII sets industry technical standards for telecommunications terminal and interconnection-related equipment used in the public telecommunications networks. A network access license from the MII and other relevant regulatory authorities is required for all such equipment. Most of the standards set by the MII conform to standards recommended by the International Telecommunications Union and other international telecommunications standards organizations. Capital Investment To ensure the orderly development of telecommunications infrastructure and services, the State Council authorizes the MII to approve any plan to establish a nationwide telecommunications network or a network involving a total capital investment of RMB50 million to RMB200 million. The State Council also authorizes the NDRC, to exercise responsibility over the approval of specific aspects of such investment projects. Any investment project with total capital investment in excess of RMB200 million must obtain approval from the State Council.

Telecommunications Resources The MII is responsible for the administration and allocation of telecommunications resources in China, including radio frequencies and telecommunications network numbers. The use of these resources by telecommunications service providers is subject to the approval of the MII or the relevant provincial communications administrations and a usage fee payable to the Chinese government. However, the standards for usage fees of telecommunications network numbers have not yet been stipulated and it is not clear when telecommunications service providers, including the Target Group, will be required to pay such fees. Quality of Service Under the Telecommunications Regulations, the MII and the relevant provincial communications administration have the responsibility of supervising and monitoring the quality of services provided by telecommunications service providers in China. Under the Telecommunications Regulations, customers of telecommunications service providers have the right to submit their complaints to the MII and the relevant provincial communications administration or other relevant government authorities. Universal Services Under the Telecommunications Regulations, telecommunications service providers in China are required to fulfill universal service obligations in accordance with relevant regulations to be promulgated by the Chinese government, and the MII has been given authority by the Chinese government to delineate the scope of its universal service obligations. The MII may also select universal service providers through a tendering process. The MII, together with government finance and pricing authorities, is also responsible for formulating administrative rules relating to the establishment of a universal service fund and compensation schemes for universal services. These rules have not yet been promulgated and there are currently no specific regulatory requirements relating to the provision of universal services in China.

\raster(100%,p)="KPMGlogo100" To the Board of Directors of China Telecom Corporation Limited (Incorporated in The People's Republic of China with limited liability) We have audited the accompanying combined financial statements of Anhui Telecom, Fujian Telecom, Jiangxi Telecom, Guangxi Telecom, Chongqing Telecom and Sichuan Telecom and their subsidiaries (collectively referred to as "the Target Group") on pages 89 to 124 which have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards promulgated by the International Accounting Standards Board. RESPECTIVE RESPONSIBILITIES OF MANAGEMENT AND AUDITORS The Target Group's management are responsible for the preparation of financial statements which give a true and fair view. In preparing financial statements which give a true and fair view it is fundamental that appropriate accounting policies are selected and applied consistently, that judgments and estimates are made which are prudent and reasonable and that the reasons for any significant departure from applicable accounting standards are stated. It is our responsibility to form an independent opinion, based on our audit, on those financial statements and to report our opinion solely to you, as a body, in accordance with our agreed terms of engagement, and for no other purpose. We do not assume responsibility towards or accept liability to any other person for the contents of this report. BASIS OF OPINION We conducted our audit in accordance with Statements of Auditing Standards issued by the Hong Kong Society of Accountants. An audit includes examination, on a test basis, of evidence relevant to the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. It also includes an assessment of the significant estimates and judgements made by the Target Group's management in the preparation of the financial statements, and of whether the accounting policies are appropriate to the Target Group's circumstances, consistently applied and adequately disclosed. We planned and performed our audit so as to obtain all the information and explanations which we considered necessary in order to provide us with sufficient evidence to give reasonable assurance as to whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement. In forming our opinion we also evaluated the overall adequacy of the presentation of information in the financial statements. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. OPINION In our opinion, the combined financial statements give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Target Group as at December 31, 2001 and 2002 and June 30, 2003 and of the Target Group's results and cash flows for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2002 and for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003 and have been properly prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards promulgated by the International Accounting Standards Board. KPMG Certified Public Accountants Hong Kong, China October 23, 2003 /11/COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS (Amounts in millions) December 31, June 30, ----- Note 2001 2002 2003 ----
 ----- RMB RMB RMB ASSETS Non-current assets Property, plant and equipment, net 3 82,710 71,596 72,503 Construction in progress 4 9,490 7,650 8,259 Lease prepayments 518 617 620 Interests in associates 5 50 35 39 Investments 6 2,563 1 1 Deferred tax assets 7 1,816 2,408 2,819 Other assets 16 2,939 3,254 3,367 -----
 ----- Total non-current assets 100,086 85,561 87,608 ----- Current assets Inventories 8 824 687 769 Accounts receivable, net 9 2,928 3,097 3,727 Prepayments and other current assets 10 2,024 1,116 1,007 Time deposits with maturity over three months 77 36 33 Cash and cash equivalents 11 3,815 2,262 2,323 -----
 Total current assets 9,668 7,198 7,859 ----- Total assets 109,754 92,759 95,467 =====
 ===== The notes on pages 95 to 124 form part of these financial statements. ----- /11/ 14.30(5) COMBINED BALANCE SHEETS (Amounts in millions) December 31, June 30, ----- Note 2001 2002 2003 ----
 ----- RMB RMB RMB LIABILITIES AND OWNER'S EQUITY Current liabilities Short-term debt 12 15,087 21,161 21,011 Current portion of long-term debt 12 5,095 3,455 4,837 Accounts payable 13 9,152 7,329 7,109 Accrued expenses and other payables 14 5,258 6,031 6,642 Income tax payable -- -- 1,068 Current portion of finance lease obligations 15 203 67 66 Current portion of deferred revenues 16 3,970 3,878 3,640 -----
 Total current liabilities 38,765 41,921 44,373 ----- Net current liabilities (29,097) (34,723) (36,514) -----
 ----- Total assets less current liabilities 70,989 50,838 51,094 ----- Non-current liabilities Long-term debt 12 14,681 12,741 10,379 Finance lease obligations 15 367 82 51 Deferred revenues 16 12,112 10,123 9,319 Deferred tax liabilities 7 6,110 -- 106 -----
 Total non-current liabilities 33,270 22,946 19,855 -----
 Total liabilities 72,035 64,867 64,228 Minority interests 48 52 53 Owner's equity 37,671 27,840 31,186 -----
 Total liabilities and owner's equity 109,754 92,759 95,467 =====
 ===== Approved and authorised for issue by China Telecommunications Corporation on October 23, 2003. Zhou Deqiang Chang Xiaobing Wu Andi ----- General Manager Deputy General Manager Deputy General Manager The notes on pages 95 to 124 form part of these financial statements. COMBINED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS (Amounts in millions) Six-month period Years ended ended

Edgar Filing: SOUTHSIDE BANCSHARES INC - Form 5

December 31, June 30, ----- Note 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB RMB RMB
 Operating revenues 17 31,951 34,068 18,247 Operating expenses Depreciation and amortisation (10,724) (12,123)
 (5,136) Network operations and support (11,621) (12,097) (5,534) Selling, general and administrative (4,550) (4,993)
 (2,602) Other operating expenses 18 (538) (236) (112) ----- ----- ----- Total operating expenses 19 (27,433)
 (29,449) (13,384) ----- ----- ----- Operating profit 4,518 4,619 4,863 Deficit on revaluation of property, plant
 and equipment 3 -- (14,690) -- Net finance costs 20 (1,169) (1,512) (726) Investment (loss)/income (9) 59 -- Share of
 profit from associates -- 2 -- ----- ----- ----- Profit/(loss) before taxation and minority interests 3,340 (11,522)
 4,137 Taxation 21 (230) 4,437 (763) ----- ----- ----- Profit/(loss) before minority interests 3,110 (7,085) 3,374
 Minority interests (7) (6) (3) ----- ----- ----- Net profit/(loss) 3,103 (7,091) 3,371 =====
 ===== The notes on pages 95 to 124 form part of these financial statements. COMBINED STATEMENTS OF
 OWNER'S EQUITY (Amounts in millions) Retained earnings/ Total Revaluation Other owner's owner's Note reserve
 reserves capital equity ----- ----- ----- RMB RMB RMB RMB Balance as at January 1, 2001 -- --
 32,539 32,539 Net profit -- -- 3,103 3,103 Contributions from owner -- -- 4,307 4,307 Distributions to owner -- --
 (2,040) (2,040) Assets distributed to owner 1 -- -- (238) (238) ----- ----- ----- Balance as at December
 31, 2001 -- -- 37,671 37,671 Net loss -- -- (7,091) (7,091) Contributions from owner -- -- 1,482 1,482 Distributions to
 owner -- -- (2,221) (2,221) Assets distributed to owner in connection with the Restructuring 1 -- -- (5,189) (5,189)
 Revaluation surplus 3 760 -- -- 760 Recognition of deferred tax assets 7 -- 2,408 -- 2,408 Elimination of net deferred
 tax liabilities 7 -- -- 20 20 ----- ----- ----- Balance as at December 31, 2002 760 2,408 24,672 27,840
 Net profit -- -- 3,371 3,371 Contributions from owner -- -- 52 52 Distributions to owner -- -- (77) (77) Deferred tax on
 amortisation of land use rights realised -- (24) 24 -- ----- ----- ----- Balance as at June 30, 2003 760
 2,384 28,042 31,186 =====
 ===== The notes on pages 95 to 124 form part of these financial statements. COMBINED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOW (Amounts in millions) Six-month period
 Years ended ended December 31, June 30, ----- Note 2001 2002 2003 -----
 RMB RMB RMB Net cash from operating activities (a) 13,887 15,056 8,290 ----- ----- ----- Cash flows from
 investing activities Capital expenditure (20,015) (17,638) (6,878) Purchase of investments (327) (129) (4) Lease
 prepayments (145) (303) (11) Proceeds from disposal of property, plant and equipment 79 64 28 Increase in time
 deposits with maturity over three months (57) (27) (26) Maturity of time deposits with maturity over three months 20
 68 29 ----- ----- ----- Net cash used in investing activities (20,445) (17,965) (6,862) ----- ----- ----- Cash
 flows from financing activities Capital element of finance lease payments (40) (476) (32) Proceeds from bank debt
 25,489 36,233 18,889 Repayments of bank debt (21,011) (33,800) (20,050) Cash distributions to minority interests --
 (2) (2) Cash contributions from owner 3,757 1,284 52 Cash distributions to owner (2,319) (1,883) (224) ----- -----
 ----- Net cash from/(used in) financing activities 5,876 1,356 (1,367) ----- ----- ----- Net (decrease)/increase
 in cash and cash equivalents (682) (1,553) 61 Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year/period 4,497 3,815
 2,262 ----- ----- ----- Cash and cash equivalents at end of year/period 3,815 2,262 2,323 =====
 ===== The notes on pages 95 to 124 form part of these financial statements. COMBINED STATEMENTS OF
 CASH FLOW (Amounts in millions) (a) Reconciliation of profit/(loss) before taxation and minority interests to net
 cash from operating activities Six-month period Years ended ended December 31, June 30, -----
 2001 2002 2003 ----- ----- ----- RMB RMB RMB Profit/(loss) before taxation and minority interests 3,340
 (11,522) 4,137 Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation 10,724 12,123 5,136 Deficit on revaluation of
 property, plant and equipment -- 14,690 -- Provision for doubtful accounts 234 280 142 Investment loss/(income) 9
 (59) -- Share of profit from associates -- (2) -- Interest income (67) (34) (12) Interest expense 1,842 1,880 910
 Unrealised foreign exchange (gains)/losses (27) 61 31 Loss on retirement and disposal of property, plant and
 equipment 1,006 1,252 333 Decrease/(increase) in accounts receivable 598 (449) (772) (Increase)/decrease in
 inventories (3) 137 (82) Decrease/(increase) in prepayments and other current assets 706 738 (15) Increase in other
 non-current assets (478) (315) (113) Increase/(decrease) in accounts payable 62 349 (5) (Decrease)/increase in accrued
 expenses and other payables (1,240) (166) 541 Decrease in deferred revenues (1,080) (2,081) (1,042) -----
 ----- Cash generated from operations 15,626 16,882 9,189 Interest received 67 34 12 Interest paid (1,806) (1,919)
 (911) Investment income received -- 59 -- ----- ----- ----- Net cash from operating activities 13,887 15,056 8,290
 =====
 ===== The notes on pages 95 to 124 form part of these financial statements. NOTES TO
 THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 1. PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES, ORGANISATION AND BASIS OF
 PRESENTATION Principal activities Anhui Telecom Company Limited ("Anhui Telecom"), Fujian Telecom

Company Limited ("Fujian Telecom"), Jiangxi Telecom Company Limited ("Jiangxi Telecom"), Guangxi Telecom Company Limited ("Guangxi Telecom"), Chongqing Telecom Company Limited ("Chongqing Telecom") and Sichuan Telecom Company Limited ("Sichuan Telecom") (hereinafter individually referred to as the "Target Company" and together with their subsidiaries collectively referred to as the "Target Group") are engaged in the provision of wireline telecommunications and related services in Anhui Province, Fujian Province, Jiangxi Province, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region, Chongqing Municipality and Sichuan Province of the People's Republic of China (the "PRC"), respectively. The Target Group offers a comprehensive range of wireline telecommunications services to residential and business customers, including local, domestic long distance ("DLD") and international long distance ("ILD") telephone services, Internet and managed data, leased line, and other related services. The operations of the Target Group are subject to the supervision and regulation by the PRC government. The Ministry of Information Industry, pursuant to the authority delegated to it by the PRC's State Council, is responsible for formulating the telecommunications industry policies and regulations, including the regulation and setting of tariff levels for basic telecommunications services, such as local and long distance telephone services, managed data services, leased line and interconnection arrangements. Organisation Anhui Telecom, Fujian Telecom, Jiangxi Telecom, Guangxi Telecom, Chongqing Telecom and Sichuan Telecom were incorporated in the PRC as wholly-owned subsidiaries of China Telecommunications Corporation ("China Telecom"), a state-owned enterprise which is under the supervision and regulation of the Ministry of Information Industry, on August 26, 2003, August 28, 2003, September 18, 2003, August 28, 2003, August 22, 2003 and August 28, 2003 respectively, as part of the reorganisation (the "Restructuring") of China Telecom. China Telecom and its subsidiaries other than the Target Group are hereinafter referred to as "China Telecom Group". Pursuant to the Restructuring, China Telecom transferred to each of the Target Companies the wireline telecommunications business and related operations in Anhui Province, Fujian Province, Jiangxi Province, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region, Chongqing Municipality and Sichuan Province together with the related assets and liabilities (the "Predecessor Operations") in consideration for the entire equity interests in each of the Target Companies. As discussed below, certain assets historically associated with the Predecessor Operations were not transferred to the Target Group but were retained by China Telecom in connection with the Restructuring.

NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES, ORGANISATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Organisation China Telecom was initially established in May 2000 to operate the PRC's nationwide wireline telecommunications network as part of the restructuring of the PRC's telecommunications industry. In November 2001, pursuant to a further industry restructuring plan approved by the State Council, China Telecom's wireline telecommunications networks and related operations in 10 northern provinces, municipalities and autonomous regions of the PRC were transferred to China Netcom Group. China Telecom retained the wireline telecommunications networks and related operations of 21 provinces, municipalities and autonomous regions of the PRC, including the Predecessor Operations. In accordance with this industry restructuring plan, China Telecom and China Netcom Group own 70% and 30%, respectively, of the nationwide inter-provincial optic fibres. In connection with this industry restructuring, the Target Group transferred inter-provincial optic fibres of RMB238 million to China Netcom Group effective December 31, 2001. Such transfer has been reflected as a distribution to owner in the combined statements of owner's equity as at December 31, 2001.

Basis of presentation Since China Telecom controlled the Predecessor Operations transferred to the Target Group before the Restructuring and continues to control the Target Group after the Restructuring, the accompanying combined financial statements have been prepared as a reorganisation of businesses under common control in a manner similar to a pooling-of-interests. Accordingly, the assets and liabilities transferred to the Target Group have been recognised at historical amounts. The combined financial statements for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2002 and for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003 present the results of the Target Group as if the Target Group had been in existence throughout the period from January 1, 2001 to June 30, 2003 and as if the Predecessor Operations were transferred to the Target Group from China Telecom as at the earliest date presented. In addition, the combined financial statements include the results related to certain assets historically associated with the Predecessor Operations that were not transferred to the Target Group and were retained by China Telecom in connection with the Restructuring. The assets retained by China Telecom primarily related to investments in non-telecommunications industries and properties and, as at December 31, 2002, consisted of the following: RMB millions

Property, plant and equipment, net	1,286
Construction in progress	222
Interests in associates and long-term investments	3,078
Other assets, primarily cash and cash equivalents and lease prepayments	603
	5,189

===== NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 1. PRINCIPAL ACTIVITIES, ORGANISATION AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION Basis of presentation In preparing the combined financial statements, the assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses of the Predecessor Operations are reflected in the accompanying combined financial statements. In addition, for periods up to December 31, 2002, the accompanying combined financial statements have been prepared to include certain assets historically associated with the Predecessor Operations that were retained by China Telecom. As a result of the segregation and separate management of these assets by China Telecom beginning December 31, 2002, the assets retained by China Telecom have been reflected as a distribution to owner in the combined statements of owner's equity as at December 31, 2002. Management believes that all historical costs of operations have been reflected in the combined financial statements. Expenses that were specifically identified to the Predecessor Operations, including the costs of ancillary, social and supporting services provided to the Predecessor Operations by China Telecom and its affiliates, are reflected in the combined financial statements. Expenses associated with corporate services provided by China Telecom (consisting primarily of corporate headquarter administrative expenses) were allocated based on revenues to companies within China Telecom, including the Predecessor Operations. The amount of corporate administrative expenses allocated to the Target Group for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002 and for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003 was RMB274 million, RMB173 million and RMB71 million, respectively. Management believes that the method of allocation of corporate administrative expenses presents a reasonable basis of estimating what the Target Group's expenses would have been on a stand-alone basis for the periods presented. 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (a) Basis of preparation The accompanying combined financial statements have been prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") promulgated by the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB"). IFRS includes International Accounting Standards ("IAS") and interpretations. The accompanying combined financial statements are prepared on the historical cost basis as modified by the revaluation of certain property, plant and equipment (Note 3). The preparation of the combined financial statements in accordance with IFRS requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the combined financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates. The accounting policies described below have been consistently applied by the Target Group. NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (b) Basis of consolidation A subsidiary is an enterprise controlled by the Target Group. Control exists when the Target Group has the power, directly or indirectly, to govern the financial and operating policies of an enterprise so as to obtain benefits from its activities. The financial results of subsidiaries are included in the combined financial statements from the date that control commences until the date that control ceases, and the share attributable to minority interests is deducted from or added to the income before minority interests. All significant intercompany balances and transactions and any unrealised gains/losses arising from intercompany transactions are eliminated on consolidation. An associate is a company, not being a subsidiary, in which the Target Group exercises significant influence over its management. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of the investee but is not control over those policies. The combined statements of operations include the Target Group's share of the results of its associates for the period. In the combined balance sheets, interests in associates are stated at the Target Group's attributable share of net assets. (c) Translation of foreign currencies The functional and reporting currency of the Target Group is Renminbi ("RMB"). Foreign currency transactions during the period are translated into RMB at the applicable rates of exchange quoted by the People's Bank of China ("PBOC rates") prevailing on the transaction dates. Foreign currency monetary assets and liabilities are translated into RMB at the applicable PBOC rates at the balance sheet date. Exchange differences, other than those capitalised as construction in progress, are recognised as income or expense in the combined statements of operations. For the periods presented, no exchange differences were capitalised. (d) Cash and cash equivalents Cash and cash equivalents comprise cash at bank and in hand and time deposits with original maturities of three months or less when purchased. Cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates fair value. None of the Target Group's cash and cash equivalents is restricted as to withdrawal. (e) Accounts receivable Accounts receivable are stated at cost less allowance for doubtful accounts. An allowance for doubtful accounts is provided based upon the evaluation of the recoverability of these accounts at the balance sheet date. NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (f) Inventories Inventories consist of materials and supplies used in maintaining the wireline telecommunications network

and goods for resale. Materials and supplies are valued at cost less a provision for obsolescence. Inventories that are held for resale are stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale. (g) Property, plant and equipment Property, plant and equipment are initially recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses (Note 2(k)). The cost of an asset comprises its purchase price, any directly attributable costs of bringing the asset to working condition and location for its intended use and the cost of borrowed funds used during the period of construction. Expenditure incurred after the asset has been put into operation is capitalised only when it increases the future economic benefits embodied in the item of property, plant and equipment. All other expenditure including the cost of repairs and maintenance, is expensed as it is incurred. Subsequent to the revaluation carried out as at December 31, 2002, which was based on depreciated replacement costs (Note 3), property, plant and equipment are carried at revalued amount, being the fair value at the date of the revaluation, less subsequent accumulated depreciation and impairment losses. When an item of property, plant and equipment is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is restated proportionately with the change in the gross carrying amount of the asset so that the carrying amount of the asset after revaluation equals its revalued amount. The separate classes into which the Target Group groups assets for the revaluation are buildings and improvements; telecommunications network plant and equipment; and furniture, fixture, motor vehicles and other equipment. When an item of property, plant and equipment is revalued, the entire class of property, plant and equipment to which that asset belongs is revalued simultaneously. When an asset's carrying amount is increased as a result of a revaluation, the increase is credited directly to owner's equity under the component of revaluation reserve. However, a revaluation increase is recognised as income to the extent that it reverses a revaluation decrease of the same asset previously recognised as an expense. When an asset's carrying amount is decreased as a result of a revaluation, the decrease is recognised as an expense in the combined statements of operations. However, a revaluation decrease is charged directly against any related revaluation surplus to the extent that the decrease does not exceed the amount held in the revaluation reserve in respect of that same asset. Revaluations are performed with sufficient regularity such that the carrying amount does not differ materially from that which would be determined using fair value at the balance sheet date. Revaluations are performed annually on items which experience significant and volatile movements in fair value while items which experience insignificant movements in fair value are revalued every three years. NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (g) Property, plant and equipment Assets acquired under leasing agreements which effectively transfer substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership from the lessor to the lessee are classified as finance leases. Assets under finance leases are initially recorded at amounts equivalent to the present value of the minimum lease payments (computed using the rate of interest implicit in the lease) which approximate the fair value at the inception of the lease. The net present value of the future minimum lease payments is recorded correspondingly as a finance lease obligation. Assets under finance leases are amortised over their estimated useful lives. The carrying amount of assets under finance leases as at December 31, 2001 and 2002 and June 30, 2003 was RMB606 million, RMB187 million and RMB169 million, respectively. Gains or losses arising from the retirement or disposal of property, plant and equipment are determined as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and the carrying amount of the asset and are recognised as income or expense in the combined statements of operations on the date of disposal. On disposal of a revalued asset, the related revaluation surplus is transferred from the revaluation reserve to retained earnings. Depreciation is provided to write off the cost/revalued amount of each asset over its estimated useful life on a straight-line basis, after taking into account its estimated residual value, as follows: Depreciable life ----- Buildings and improvements 8 to 30 years Telecommunications network plant, transmission and switching equipment 6 to 10 years Furniture, fixture, motor vehicles and other equipment 4 to 10 years (h) Lease prepayments Lease prepayments represent land use rights paid to the PRC's land bureau. Land use rights are carried at cost and are amortised on a straight-line basis over the respective periods of the rights which range from 20 years to 70 years. (i) Construction in progress Construction in progress represents buildings, telecommunications network plant, transmission and switching equipment and other equipment under construction and pending installation, and is stated at cost less impairment losses (Note 2(k)). Cost comprises direct costs of construction as well as interest charges, and foreign exchange differences on related borrowed funds to the extent that they are regarded as an adjustment to interest charges, during the period of construction. Capitalisation of these costs ceases and the construction in progress is transferred to property, plant and equipment when the asset is substantially ready for its

intended use. No depreciation is provided in respect of construction in progress. NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (j) Investments Investments in non-marketable equity securities are stated at cost less provision for impairment losses (Note 2(k)). A provision is made where, in the opinion of management, the carrying amount of the investments exceeds its recoverable amount. (k) Impairment The carrying amounts of the Target Group's long-lived assets, including property, plant and equipment, are reviewed periodically in order to assess whether the recoverable amounts have declined below the carrying amounts. These assets are tested for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that their recorded carrying amounts may not be recoverable. When such a decline has occurred, the carrying amount is reduced to the recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the greater of the net selling price and the value in use. The amount of the reduction is recognised as an expense in the combined statements of operations. In determining the value in use, expected future cash flows generated by the assets are discounted to their present value. For the periods presented, no impairment losses on long-lived assets were recognised in the combined statements of operations. (l) Revenue recognition The Target Group's revenues are principally derived from the provision of local, DLD and ILD telephone services which consist of (i) usage charges for telephone services, which vary depending on the day, the time of day, distance and duration of the telephone call, (ii) a monthly telephone service fee, (iii) service activation and installation fees, and (iv) charges for value-added telecommunications services, such as call waiting, call diverting and caller number display. The Target Group records wireline service revenues over the periods they are earned as follows: (i) Revenues derived from local, DLD and ILD telephone usage are recognised as the services are provided. (ii) Upfront fees received for activation of wireline services and wireline installation charges are deferred and recognised over the expected customer relationship period. The related direct incremental customer acquisition costs are deferred to the extent of the upfront fees and are amortised over the same expected customer relationship period. (iii) Monthly telephone service fees are recognised in the month during which the telephone services are provided to customers. (iv) Revenues from sale of prepaid calling cards are recognised as the cards are used by customers. (v) Revenues derived from value-added telecommunications services are recognised when the services are provided to customers. NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (l) Revenue recognition Other related wireline telecommunications service revenues are recognised as follows: (i) Revenues from the provision of Internet and managed data services are recognised when the services are provided to customers. (ii) Interconnection fees from domestic telecommunications operators are recognised when the services are rendered as measured by the minutes of traffic processed. (iii) Lease income from operating leases is recognised over the term of the lease. (iv) Sale of customer-end equipment is recognised on delivery of the equipment to customers and when the significant risks and rewards of ownership and title have been transferred to the customers. (m) Advertising and promotion expense The costs for advertising and promoting the Target Group's wireline telecommunications services are expensed as incurred. Advertising and promotion expense, which is included in selling, general and administrative expenses, was RMB390 million and RMB537 million for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002 respectively, and RMB287 million for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003. (n) Net finance costs Net finance costs comprise interest income on bank deposits, interest expense on borrowings, and foreign exchange gains and losses. Interest income from bank deposits is recognised on a time proportion basis that takes into account the effective yield on the asset. Interest costs incurred in connection with borrowings are expensed as incurred, except to the extent that they are capitalised as being directly attributable to the construction of an asset which necessarily take a substantial period of time to get ready for its intended use. (o) Research and development expense Research and development expenditure is expensed as incurred. For the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002 and for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003, research and development expense was RMB17 million, RMB16 million and RMB4 million, respectively. (p) Employee benefits The Target Group's contributions to defined contribution retirement plans administered by the PRC government are recognised as an expense in the combined statements of operations. Further information is set out in Note 25. NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (q) Provisions A provision is recognised in the combined balance sheet when the Target Group has a legal or constructive obligation as a result of a past event, and it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will be required to settle the obligation. (r) Income tax Income tax comprises current and deferred tax. Current tax is calculated on the taxable income for the year by applying the applicable tax rates. Deferred tax is provided using the balance sheet liability method, providing for all temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts

used for taxation purposes. The amount of deferred tax is calculated on the basis of the enacted tax rates that are expected to apply in the period when the asset is realised or the liability is settled. The effect on deferred tax of any changes in tax rates is charged or credited to the combined statements of operations. A deferred tax asset is recognised only to the extent that it is probable that future taxable income will be available against which the asset can be utilised. Deferred tax assets are reduced to the extent that it is no longer probable that the related tax benefit will be realised.

(s) Dividends Dividends are recognised as a liability in the period in which they are declared. (t) Segmental reporting A business segment is a distinguishable component of the Target Group that is engaged in providing products or services and is subject to risks and rewards that are different from those of other segments. For the periods presented, the Target Group has one operating segment which is the provision of wireline telecommunications services. All the Target Group's operating activities are carried out in the PRC.

NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET

	RMB millions	RMB millions	RMB millions	RMB millions
Cost: Balance at January 1, 2001	10,901	92,449	5,510	108,860
Additions	192	2,651	631	3,474
Transferred from construction in progress	1,771	14,608	403	16,782
Disposals (890) (2,354) (525) (3,769)	(890)	(2,354)	(525)	(3,769)
Distribution to owner -- (311) -- (311)	(311)	(311)		
Balance at December 31, 2001	11,974	107,043	6,019	125,036
Accumulated depreciation: Balance at January 1, 2001	(2,178)	(29,352)	(2,199)	(33,729)
Depreciation charge for the year (443) (9,468) (813) (10,724)	(443)	(9,468)	(813)	(10,724)
Written back on disposals 185 1,585 284 2,054	185	1,585	284	2,054
Distribution to owner -- 73 -- 73	(73)	(73)		
Balance at December 31, 2001	(2,436)	(37,162)	(2,728)	(42,326)
Net book value at December 31, 2001	9,538	69,881	3,291	82,710
Cost/valuation: Balance at January 1, 2002	11,974	107,043	6,019	125,036
Additions 291 2,613 157 3,061	291	2,613	157	3,061
Transferred from construction in progress 2,100 12,119 433 14,652	2,100	12,119	433	14,652
Disposals (425) (3,512) (475) (4,412)	(425)	(3,512)	(475)	(4,412)
Revaluation (449) (27,165) (2,212) (29,826)	(449)	(27,165)	(2,212)	(29,826)
Distribution to China Telecom in connection with the Restructuring (1,454) (197) (239) (1,890)	(1,454)	(197)	(239)	(1,890)
Balance at December 31, 2002	12,037	90,901	3,683	106,621
Accumulated depreciation: Balance at January 1, 2002	(2,436)	(37,162)	(2,728)	(42,326)
Depreciation charge for the year (489) (10,813) (821) (12,123)	(489)	(10,813)	(821)	(12,123)
Written back on disposals 208 2,323 393 2,924	208	2,323	393	2,924
Revaluation 1,088 13,046 1,762 15,896	1,088	13,046	1,762	15,896
Distribution to China Telecom in connection with the Restructuring 322 158 124 604	322	158	124	604
Balance at December 31, 2002	(1,307)	(32,448)	(1,270)	(35,025)
Net book value at December 31, 2002	10,730	58,453	2,413	71,596
Cost/valuation: Balance at January 1, 2003	12,037	90,901	3,683	106,621
Additions 64 842 166 1,072	64	842	166	1,072
Transferred from construction in progress 624 4,498 210 5,332	624	4,498	210	5,332
Disposals (18) (694) (97) (809)	(18)	(694)	(97)	(809)
Balance at June 30, 2003	12,707	95,547	3,962	112,216
Accumulated depreciation: Balance at January 1, 2003	(1,307)	(32,448)	(1,270)	(35,025)
Depreciation charge for the period (247) (4,589) (300) (5,136)	(247)	(4,589)	(300)	(5,136)
Written back on disposals 8 350 90 448	8	350	90	448
Balance at June 30, 2003	(1,546)	(36,687)	(1,480)	(39,713)
Net book value at June 30, 2003	11,161	58,860	2,482	72,503

NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

3. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, NET As required by the relevant PRC rules and regulations with respect to the Restructuring, the property, plant and equipment of the Target Group as at December 31, 2002 were revalued for each asset class by Beijing China Enterprise Appraisal Co., Ltd, independent valuers registered in the PRC, on a depreciated replacement cost basis. The value of the property, plant and equipment was determined at RMB71,596 million. Such amount will serve as the tax base of such assets for future years (Note 7). The surplus on revaluation of certain property, plant and equipment totalling RMB760 million was credited to the revaluation reserve while the deficit arising from the revaluation of certain property, plant and equipment totalling RMB14,690 million was recognised as an expense for the year ended December 31, 2002. The reduction in the carrying amount was primarily the result of a market decline in the replacement cost of certain network switching equipment during the years prior to 2002. The net deficit on the revaluation of the property, plant and equipment of RMB13,930 million was reflected in the combined balance sheet of the Target Group as at December 31, 2002. The historical carrying amounts of the Target Group's property, plant and equipment as at December 31, 2002 and the revalued amounts of these assets were as follows: Historical carrying Revaluation Revalued amount surplus deficit amount -----

----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Buildings and
improvements 10,091 704 (65) 10,730 Telecommunications network plant and equipment 72,572 -- (14,119) 58,453
Furniture, fixture, motor vehicles and other equipment 2,863 56 (506) 2,413 -----
85,526 760 (14,690) 71,596 ===== 4.
CONSTRUCTION IN PROGRESS December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003
----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Balance at beginning of year/period
10,959 9,490 7,650 Additions 15,313 13,034 5,941 Transferred to property, plant and equipment (16,782) (14,652)
(5,332) Distribution to China Telecom in connection with the Restructuring -- (222) -----
Balance at end of year/period 9,490 7,650 8,259 ===== NOTES TO
THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 5. INTERESTS IN ASSOCIATES December 31, June 30,
----- 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB
millions Share of net assets 50 35 39 ===== The Target Group's interests
in associates are accounted for under the equity method and are individually and in aggregate not material to the
Target Group's financial conditions or results of operations for all periods presented. The Target Group's associates are
established in the PRC and are not traded on any stock exchange. In connection with the Restructuring, interests in
associates of RMB48 million were distributed to China Telecom as at December 31, 2002. 6. INVESTMENTS
December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB
millions RMB millions RMB millions Unlisted equity investments 2,563 1 1 =====
===== Unlisted equity investments mainly represent the Target Group's various interests in PRC private
enterprises which are mainly engaged in the construction, equipment manufacturing and import/export trading
industries. These investments are accounted for at cost, less provision for any impairment. The Target Group has no
investments in marketable securities. In connection with the Restructuring, investments of RMB3,030 million were
distributed to China Telecom as at December 31, 2002. 7. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES Deferred
tax assets and deferred tax liabilities are attributable to the items set out below: Assets Liabilities Net balance
----- December 31, June 30, December 31,
June 30, December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002
2003 2001 2002 2003 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB RMB
RMB RMB RMB RMB RMB RMB RMB RMB millions millions millions millions millions millions millions millions
millions Current Provisions, primarily for receivables 362 -- 83 -- -- 362 -- 83 Non-current Property, plant and
equipment -- -- 36 (5,190) -- -- (5,190) -- 36 Deferred revenues and installation costs 1,454 -- 316 (920) -- (106) 534 --
210 Land use rights -- 2,408 2,384 -- -- -- 2,408 2,384 -----
----- Deferred tax assets/(liabilities) 1,816 2,408 2,819 (6,110) -- (106) (4,294) 2,408 2,713 =====
===== NOTES TO THE COMBINED
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 7. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES A valuation allowance on deferred
tax assets is recorded if it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realised
through the recovery of taxes previously paid and/or future taxable income. The allowance is subject to ongoing
adjustments based on changes in circumstances that affect the Target Group's assessment of the realisability of the
deferred tax assets. The Target Group has reviewed its deferred tax assets as at December 31, 2001 and 2002 and June
30, 2003. Based on projections for future taxable income over the periods which the deferred tax assets are deductible,
management believes that it is more likely than not the Target Group will realise the benefits of these temporary
differences. Therefore, no valuation allowances were provided for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002 and
for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003 in respect of deferred tax assets arising from temporary differences.
Movements in deferred taxes for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2002 and for the
six-month period ended June 30, 2003 are as follows: Balance at Recognised Recognised Balance at January 1, in
statement in owner's December 31, Note 2001 of operations equity 2001 -----
----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Current Provisions, primarily for receivables
302 60 -- 362 Non-current Property, plant and equipment (4,427) (763) -- (5,190) Deferred revenues and installation
costs 368 166 -- 534 Tax loss (i) -- 307 (307) ----- Net deferred tax liabilities
(3,757) (230) (307) (4,294) ===== (Note 21) Balance
at Recognised Recognised Balance at January 1, in statement in owner's December 31, Note 2001 of operations equity
2001 ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions

Current Provisions, primarily for receivables (ii) 362 7 (369) -- Non-current Property, plant and equipment (ii) (5,190) 4,203 987 -- Deferred revenues and installation costs (ii) 534 64 (598) -- Tax loss (i) -- 163 (163) -- Land use rights (iii) -- -- 2,408 2,408 ----- Net deferred tax (liabilities)/assets (4,294) 4,437 2,265 2,408 ===== (Note 21) NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 7. DEFERRED TAX ASSETS AND LIABILITIES Balance at Recognised Balance at January 1, in statement in owner's June 30, 2001 of operations equity 2001 ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Current Provisions, primarily for receivables -- 83 -- 83 Non-current Property, plant and equipment -- 36 -- 36 Deferred revenues and installation costs -- 210 -- 210 Land use rights 2,408 (24) -- 2,384 ----- Net deferred tax assets 2,408 305 -- 2,713 ===== (Note 21) Note: (i) Represents net tax loss carry forward of the Target Group for the year. As the tax loss was utilised by China Telecom in the same tax year, the utilisation of the deferred tax asset was reflected as a distribution to owner. (ii) As described in Note 3, in connection with the Restructuring, the Target Group's property, plant and equipment were revalued as at December 31, 2002. Such revalued amount will serve as the tax base for these assets for future years. In addition, in connection with the Restructuring, the tax bases of the Target Group's assets and liabilities that gave rise to the temporary differences above have been adjusted to conform to the related financial carrying amounts. As a result, the timing differences that gave rise to the net deferred tax liabilities relating to the items above were eliminated. The reduction in net deferred tax liabilities of RMB20 million as at December 31, 2002 was reflected as a credit to owner's equity. (iii) In connection with the Restructuring, the Target Group's land use rights, which as at December 31, 2002 had a carrying amount of RMB617 million, were revalued as required by the relevant PRC rules and regulations. The revalued amount of the land use rights has been determined at RMB7,913 million. Such amount will serve as the tax base for future years. The land use rights were not revalued for financial reporting purposes and accordingly, a deferred tax asset of RMB2,408 million was created with a corresponding increase in owner's equity. Based upon projections of future taxable income, management believes it is more likely than not the Target Group will realise the benefits of the deferred tax asset. 8. INVENTORIES Inventories represent: December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Materials and supplies 622 524 484 Goods for resale 202 163 285 ----- 824 687 769 ===== NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 9. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET Accounts receivable, net, are analysed as follows: December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Accounts receivable 3,538 3,665 4,434 Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts (610) (568) (707) ----- 2,928 3,097 3,727 ===== Amounts due from the provision of wireline telecommunications services to residential and business customers are due within 30 days from the date of billing. Customers who have accounts overdue by more than 90 days will have their services disconnected. Accounts receivable from other telecommunications operators and customers are due between 30 to 60 days from the billing date. The following table summarises the changes in the allowance for doubtful accounts for each of the years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2002 and for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003: Six-month period Years ended December 31, ended June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions At beginning of year/period 549 610 568 Provision for doubtful accounts 234 280 142 Accounts receivable written off (173) (322) (3) ----- At end of year/period 610 568 707 ===== Ageing analysis of accounts receivable from telephone and Internet subscribers is as follows: December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Current, within 1 month 1,924 2,088 2,456 1 to 3 months 425 449 538 4 to 12 months 205 265 309 More than 12 months 400 297 391 ----- 2,954 3,099 3,694 Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts (605) (562) (700) ----- 2,349 2,537 2,994 ===== NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 9. ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, NET Ageing analysis of accounts receivable from other telecommunications operators and customers is as follows: December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Current, within 1 month 216 215 212 1 to 3 months 197 128 301 4 to 12 months 90 154 142 More than 12 months 81 69 85 -----

----- 584 566 740 Less: Allowance for doubtful accounts (5) (6) (7) -----
 579 560 733 ===== 10. PREPAYMENTS AND OTHER CURRENT ASSETS Prepayments and other current assets represent: December 31, June 30, -----
 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Amounts due from
 China Telecom Group 181 138 195 Prepayments in connection with construction work and equipment purchases 447
 299 167 Prepaid expenses and deposits 255 187 211 Other receivables 1,141 492 434 -----
 2,024 1,116 1,007 ===== 11. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS
 December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB
 millions RMB millions RMB millions Cash at bank and in hand 3,812 2,254 2,321 Time deposits with maturity within
 three months 3 8 2 ----- 3,815 2,262 2,323 =====
 ===== NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 12. SHORT-TERM AND
 LONG-TERM DEBT Short-term debt comprises: December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002
 2003 ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Bank loans 15,087 21,161 21,011
 ===== Weighted average interest rate of the Target Group's short-term
 debt was 5.8%, 5.2% and 4.7% as at December 31, 2001 and 2002 and June 30, 2003, respectively. Long-term debt
 comprises: December 31, June 30, ----- Interest rates and final maturity 2001 2002 2003
 ----- RMB RMB RMB millions millions millions Bank
 loans Renminbi Interest rates ranging from 2.4% to 9.7% per annum denominated with maturities through 2007
 16,431 13,781 13,043 US Dollars Interest rates ranging from 2.5% to 9.2% per annum denominated with maturities
 through 2038 2,689 1,739 1,486 Japanese Yen Interest rates ranging from 2.5% to 2.6% per annum denominated with
 maturities through 2022 204 215 210 Euro denominated Interest rates ranging from 0.5% to 8.1% per annum with
 maturities through 2032 338 436 465 Other currencies 78 17 12 ----- 19,740 16,188 15,216 Other
 loans Renminbi Interest rates ranging from 3.6% to 5.0% per annum denominated 36 8 -- -----
 Total long-term debt 19,776 16,196 15,216 Less: current portion (5,095) (3,455) (4,837) -----
 Non-current portion 14,681 12,741 10,379 ===== Bank loans of RMB35 million as at
 December 31, 2001, RMB26 million as at December 31, 2002 and RMB22 million as at June 30, 2003 were secured
 by certain of the Target Group's property, plant and equipment. The net book value of the property, plant and
 equipment pledged as security amounted to RMB3 million as at December 31, 2001, RMB3 million as at December
 31, 2002 and RMB3 million as at June 30, 2003. NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 12.
 SHORT-TERM AND LONG-TERM DEBT The aggregate maturities of the Target Group's long-term debt
 subsequent to December 31, 2002 are as follows: RMB millions 2003 3,455 2004 6,300 2005 3,850 2006 1,518 2007
 170 Thereafter 903 ----- 16,196 ===== The aggregate maturities of the Target Group's long-term debt
 subsequent to June 30, 2003 are as follows: RMB millions 2003 -- subsequent to June 30, 2003 2,064 2004 5,427
 2005 4,186 2006 2,265 2007 409 2008 92 Thereafter 773 ----- 15,216 ===== The Target Group's
 short-term and long-term debts do not contain any financial covenants. As at December 31, 2001 and 2002 and June
 30, 2003, the Target Group had available credit facilities which it can draw upon of RMB939 million, RMB6,445
 million and RMB5,135 million respectively. 13. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE Accounts payable are analysed as follows:
 December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB
 millions RMB millions RMB millions Third parties 8,530 6,574 6,354 China Telecom Group 622 755 755 -----
 ----- 9,152 7,329 7,109 ===== Amounts due to China
 Telecom Group are repayable in accordance with normal commercial terms. NOTES TO THE COMBINED
 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 13. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE Ageing analysis of accounts payable is as follows:
 December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB
 millions RMB millions RMB millions Due within 1 month or on demand 1,775 1,505 1,499 Due after 1 month but
 within 3 months 744 1,017 908 Due after 3 months but within 6 months 1,946 1,367 1,275 Due after 6 months 4,687
 3,440 3,427 ----- 9,152 7,329 7,109 ===== 14.
 ACCRUED EXPENSES AND OTHER PAYABLES Accrued expenses and other payables represent: December 31,
 June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB millions RMB
 millions RMB millions Distributions payable to China Telecom 246 196 49 Amounts due to China Telecom Group
 223 570 669 Accrued expenses 4,469 4,703 5,289 Customer deposits and receipts in advance 320 562 635 -----
 ----- 5,258 6,031 6,642 ===== 15. FINANCE LEASE

OBLIGATIONS Obligations under finance leases are analysed as follows: December 31, June 30,

	2001	2002	2003		2001	2002	2003
Within 1 year	203	67	66	Between 1 to 2 years	216	73	49
				Between 2 to 3 years	209	18	9
Minimum lease payments	628	158	124	Less: finance charges related to future periods	(58)	(9)	(7)
Present value of minimum lease payments	570	149	117	Less: current portion	(203)	(67)	(66)
Non-current portion	367	82	51				

NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 16. DEFERRED REVENUES Deferred revenues represent the unearned portion of upfront connection fees and installation fees received from customers and the unused portion of calling cards. Connection fees and installation fees are amortised over the expected customer relationship period of 10 years. Beginning July 1, 2001, connection fees were no longer collected from new customers. Six-month period ended Years ended December 31, June 30,

	2001	2002	2003		2001	2002	2003
Balance at beginning of year/period	17,162	16,082	14,001	Additions for the year/period	604	--	--
calling cards	2,016	1,630	522	installation fees	1,091	1,027	569
				Reduction	3,711	2,657	1,091
for the year/period				amortisation of connection fees	(2,606)	(2,536)	(1,174)
amortisation of connection fees	(323)	(1,701)	(1,622)	amortisation of installation fees	(484)	(580)	(323)
usage of calling cards	16,082	14,001	12,959	Balance at end of year/period	3,970	3,878	3,640
Representing: Current portion	3,970	3,878	3,640	Non-current portion	12,112	10,123	9,319
Non-current portion	12,112	10,123	9,319		16,082	14,001	12,959

=====
 Included in other non-current assets are capitalised direct incremental costs associated with the installation of wireline services. As at December 31, 2001 and 2002 and June 30, 2003, the unamortised portion of these costs was RMB2,792 million, RMB3,074 million and RMB3,163 million, respectively.

NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 17. OPERATING REVENUES Operating revenues represent revenues from the provision of wireline telecommunications services, net of PRC business tax and government levies. The components of the Target Group's operating revenues are as follows: Six-month period ended Years ended December 31, June 30,

	2001	2002	2003
Upfront connection fees (i)	2,606	2,536	1,174
Upfront installation fees (ii)	484	580	323
Monthly fees (iii)	5,114	6,538	3,683
Local usage fees (iv)	11,498	12,041	6,264
DLD (iv)	5,949	5,758	2,941
ILD (iv)	393	409	200
Internet (v)	650	1,139	841
Managed data (vi)	575	642	308
Interconnections (vii)	1,502	1,558	934
Leased line (viii)	1,178	1,119	566
Others (ix)	2,002	1,748	1,013
	31,951	34,068	18,247

=====
 Note: (i) Represent the amortised amount of the upfront fees received for the initial activation of wireline services. (ii) Represent the amortised amount of the upfront fees received for installation of wireline services. (iii) Represent amounts charged to customers each month for their use of the Target Group's telephone services. (iv) Represent usage fees charged to customers for the provision of telephone services. (v) Represent amounts charged to customers for the provision of Internet access services. (vi) Represent amounts charged to customers for the provision of managed data transmission services. (vii) Represent amounts charged to other domestic telecommunications operators for delivery of calls connecting to the Target Group's wireline telecommunications networks. (viii) Represent lease income from other domestic telecommunications operators and business customers for the usage of the Target Group's wireline telecommunications networks and is measured by the number of lines leased and the agreed upon rate per line leased. The lease arrangements are primarily on a year to year basis. (ix) Represent primarily revenues from provision of value-added telecommunications services to customers, sale and repairs and maintenance of customer-end equipment, and lease of telecommunications network facilities.

NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 18. OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES Other operating expenses consist of: Six-month period ended Years ended December 31, June 30,

	2001	2002	2003
Interconnection charges (i)	507	220	104
Donations	4	5	2
Others	27	11	6
	538	236	112

=====
 Note: (i) Interconnection charges represent amounts incurred for the use of other domestic telecommunications operators' networks for facilitating the completion of calls that originate from the Target Group's wireline telecommunications networks. 19. TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES Total operating expenses include personnel expenses of RMB4,185 million and RMB4,400 million for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002 respectively, and RMB2,671 million for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003. 20. NET FINANCE COSTS Net finance costs

comprise: Six-month period ended Years ended December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Interest expense incurred 1,842 1,880 910 Less: Interest expense capitalised* (564) (426) (218) ----- Net interest expense 1,278 1,454 692 Interest income (67) (34) (12) Foreign exchange losses 4 102 48 Foreign exchange gains (46) (10) (2) ----- 1,169 1,512 726 ===== * Interest

expense was capitalised in construction in progress at the following rates per annum 5.1% to 5.8% 4.4% to 5.1% 4.2% to 5.1% ===== NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL

STATEMENTS 21. TAXATION Taxation in the combined statement of operations comprises: Six-month period ended Years ended December 31, June 30, ----- 2001 2002 2003 -----

----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Provision for PRC income tax -- -- 1,068 Deferred taxation (Note 7) 230 (4,437) (305) ----- 230 (4,437) 763 =====

===== For the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002, no income tax payments were made as the Target Group did not have assessable income for PRC income tax purpose. A reconciliation of the expected tax with the actual tax expense/(benefit) is as follows: Six-month period ended Years ended December 31, June 30,

----- Note 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB millions RMB millions RMB millions Profit/(loss) before taxation and minority interests 3,340 (11,522) 4,137

===== Expected PRC income tax expense/(benefit) at statutory tax rate of 33% (i) 1,102 (3,802) 1,365 Non-deductible expenses (ii) 178 258 19 Non-taxable income (iii) (1,050) (893) (621)

----- Income tax 230 (4,437) 763 ===== Note:

(i) The provision for PRC current income tax is based on a statutory rate of 33% of the assessable income of the Target Group as determined in accordance with the relevant income tax rules and regulations of the PRC for all periods presented. (ii) Amounts represent personnel and other miscellaneous expenses in excess of statutory deductible limits for tax purpose. (iii) Amounts primarily represent connection fees which are not subject to income tax.

NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 22. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Operating lease commitments The Target Group leases business premises through non-cancellable operating leases. These operating leases do not contain provisions for contingent lease rentals. None of the rental agreements contain escalation provisions that may require higher future rental payments nor impose restrictions on dividends, additional debt and/or further leasing. As at December 31, 2002, future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases having initial or remaining lease terms of more than one year are payable in periods as follows: RMB millions 2003 30 2004 20 2005 14 2006 9 2007 8 Thereafter 22 ----- Total minimum lease payments 103

===== As at June 30, 2003, future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases having initial or remaining lease terms of more than one year, which include the new lease agreements with China Telecom Group (Note 24), are payable in periods as follows: RMB millions 2003 -- subsequent to June 30, 2003 117 2004 201 2005 197 2006 13 2007 13 2008 12 Thereafter 26 ----- Total minimum lease payments 579 =====

Total rental expense in respect of operating leases charged to the combined statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002 and for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003 was RMB62 million, RMB79 million and RMB97 million, respectively.

NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 22. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES Capital commitments As at December 31, 2002 and June 30, 2003, the Target Group had capital commitments as follows: December 31, June 30, 2002 2003 ----- RMB

millions RMB millions Authorised and contracted for Properties 296 281 Telecommunications network plant and equipment 4,334 4,228 ----- 4,630 4,509 ===== Authorised but not

contracted for Properties 1,123 804 Telecommunications network plant and equipment 8,930 5,721 ----- 10,053 6,525 ===== Contingent liabilities (a) The Target Group has been

advised by its PRC lawyers that, except for liabilities constituting or arising out of or relating to the business transferred to the Target Group in the Restructuring, no other liabilities were assumed by the Target Group, and the Target Group is not jointly and severally liable for other debts and obligations incurred by China Telecom Group prior to the Restructuring. (b) As at December 31, 2001 and 2002 and June 30, 2003, guarantees given to banks in respect of banking facilities granted to third parties were RMB611 million, RMB151 million and RMB158 million, respectively. The Target Group monitors the conditions that are subject to the guarantees to identify whether it is probable that a loss has occurred, and recognise any such losses under guarantees when those losses can be estimated. As at December 31, 2001 and 2002 and June 30, 2003, it was not probable that the Target Group would be required to

make payments under these guarantees. Thus no liability was accrued for losses related to the Target Group's obligations under these guarantee arrangements. Legal contingencies The Target Group is a defendant in certain lawsuits as well as the named party in other proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. While the outcomes of such contingencies, lawsuits or other proceedings cannot be determined at present, management believes that any resulting liabilities will not have a material adverse effect on the financial position or operating results of the Target Group. NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 23. CONCENTRATION OF RISKS

Credit and concentration risks The carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents, time deposits, accounts receivable, advances and other receivables represent the Target Group's maximum exposure to credit risk in relation to financial assets. The majority of the Target Group's accounts receivable relate to provision of telecommunications services to residential and corporate customers operating in various industries. The Target Group performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers' financial condition and generally does not require collateral on accounts receivable. The Target Group maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts and actual losses have been within management's expectations. The Target Group has a diversified base of customers. No single customer contributed more than 10% of the Target Group's revenues for all periods presented. The Target Group does not have concentrations of available sources of labour, services, franchises, licenses or other rights that could, if suddenly eliminated, severely impact its income. The Target Group invests its cash with several large state-owned financial institutions in the PRC. Currency risk Substantially all of the revenue-generating operations of the Target Group are transacted in RMB, which is not fully convertible into foreign currencies. On January 1, 1994, the PRC government abolished the dual rate system and introduced a single rate of exchange as quoted by the People's Bank of China. However, the unification of the exchange rate does not imply convertibility of RMB into United States dollars or other foreign currencies. All foreign exchange transactions must take place either through the People's Bank of China or other institutions authorised to buy and sell foreign exchange or at a swap center. Approval of foreign currency payments by the People's Bank of China or other institutions requires submitting a payment application form together with suppliers' invoices, shipping documents and signed contracts. Interest rate risk The interest rates and terms of repayment of the Target Group's debts are disclosed in Note 12. NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 24. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS Companies are considered to be related if one company has the ability, directly or indirectly, to control the other company or exercise significant influence over the other company in making financial and operating decisions. Companies are also considered to be related if they are subject to common control or common significant influence. The Target Group conducts business with enterprises directly or indirectly owned or controlled by the PRC government ("state-owned enterprises"). Furthermore, the PRC government itself represents a significant customer of the Target Group both directly through its numerous authorities and indirectly through its numerous affiliates and other organisations. The Target Group considers that the provision of wireline telecommunications services to the PRC government authorities and affiliates and other state-owned enterprises are activities in the ordinary course of business in the PRC and has not disclosed such services as related party transactions. The Target Group is part of a larger group of companies under China Telecom and has significant transactions and relationships with members of China Telecom. Because of these relationships, it is possible that the terms of these transactions are not the same as those that would result from transactions among wholly unrelated parties. Under IFRS, state-owned enterprises, other than China Telecom and its affiliates, are not disclosed as related parties. Related parties refer to enterprises over which China Telecom is able to exercise control or significant influence. The principal related party transactions with China Telecom Group, which were carried out in the ordinary course of business, are as follows: Six-month period ended Years ended December 31, June 30, ----- Note 2001 2002 2003 -----

	RMB	RMB	RMB	millions	millions	millions
Purchases of telecommunications equipment and materials (i)	1,040	1,288	36	Construction, engineering and information technology services (ii)	1,520	2,231
Provision of community services (iii)	230	359	192	Provision of ancillary services (iv)	136	220
Operating lease expenses (v)	3	5	22			

Note: (i) Represent purchases of telecommunications equipment and materials from China Telecom Group. (ii) Represent provision of network construction, engineering and information technology services to the Target Group by China Telecom Group. (iii) Represent amounts paid and payable by the Target Group to China Telecom Group in respect of cultural, educational, hygiene and other community services. (iv) Represent amounts paid and payable by the Target Group to China Telecom Group in respect of ancillary services such as repairs and maintenance of telecommunications equipment and facilities and certain customer services. (v) Represent amounts paid and payable to China Telecom Group for operating leases in respect of business premises. NOTES TO THE

COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 24. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS Management of the Target Group is of the opinion that the above transactions with related parties were conducted in the ordinary course of business and has confirmed that the above transactions will continue in the future after the Restructuring. In connection with the Restructuring, the Target Group and China Telecom Group entered into a number of agreements effective January 1, 2003 with an initial term expiring on December 31, 2005. These agreements will impact the results of operations of the Target Group beginning January 1, 2003. The terms of the principal agreements are summarised as follows: (1) The Target Group has entered into agreements with China Telecom Group pursuant to which China Telecom Group provides the Target Group with construction, design, equipment installation, testing and engineering project management services. In addition, the Target Group has entered into information technology service agreements with China Telecom Group pursuant to which China Telecom Group provides the Target Group with certain information technology services including office automation and software modification. The amounts to be charged for these services are determined by reference to market rates as reflected in prices obtained through a tender. (2) The Target Group has entered into property leasing agreements with China Telecom Group pursuant to which the Target Group leases certain business premises and storage facilities from China Telecom Group. The rental charges are based on market rates, with reference to amounts stipulated by local price bureaus. (3) The Target Group has entered into agreements with China Telecom Group pursuant to which China Telecom Group provides the Target Group with the procurement of equipment and materials. The amount charged for this service is based on a percentage not exceeding 1.8% of the contract value of the equipment and materials purchased. (4) The Target Group has entered into community services agreements for cultural, educational, hygiene and other community services with China Telecom Group. In addition, the Target Group has entered into ancillary services agreements with China Telecom Group. The ancillary services provided by China Telecom Group include repairs and maintenance of telecommunications equipment and facilities and certain customer services. Pursuant to these agreements, China Telecom Group charges the Target Group for these services in accordance with the following terms: government prescribed price; where there is no government prescribed price but where there is a government guided price, the government guided price will apply; where there is neither a government prescribed price nor a government guided price, the market price will apply; where none of the above is available, the price is to be agreed between the relevant parties, which shall be based on the cost incurred in providing the services plus a reasonable profit margin. NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 24. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS Pursuant to the Restructuring, China Telecom has agreed to hold and maintain, for the Target Group's benefit, all licenses received from the Ministry of Information Industry in connection with the Predecessor Operations transferred to the Target Group. The licenses maintained by China Telecom were granted by the Ministry of Information Industry at zero or nominal cost. To the extent that China Telecom incurs a cost to maintain or obtain licenses in the future, the Target Group will reimburse China Telecom for the expenses it incurs. 25. EMPLOYEE BENEFITS PLAN As stipulated by the regulations of the PRC, the Target Group participates in various defined contribution retirement plans organised by municipal and provincial governments for its employees. The Target Group is required to make contributions to the retirement plans at rates ranging from 17% to 22% of the salaries, bonuses and certain allowances of its employees. A member of the plan is entitled to a pension equal to a fixed proportion of the salary prevailing at the member's retirement date. The Target Group has no other material obligation for the payment of pension benefits associated with these plans beyond the annual contributions described above. The Target Group's contributions for the year ended December 31, 2001 and 2002 and for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003 were RMB352 million, RMB468 million and RMB262 million, respectively. 26. FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS Financial assets of the Target Group include cash and cash equivalents, time deposits, investments, accounts receivable, amounts due from China Telecom Group, advances and other receivables. Financial liabilities of the Target Group include debts, accounts payable, amounts due to China Telecom Group, accrued expenses and other payables. The Target Group does not hold nor issue financial instruments for trading purposes. The following disclosure of the estimated fair value of financial instruments is made in accordance with the requirements of IAS 32 and IAS 39. Fair value estimates, methods and assumptions, set forth below for the Target Group's financial instruments, are made solely to comply with the requirements of IAS 32 and IAS 39 and should be read in conjunction with the Target Group's combined financial statements and related notes. The estimated fair value amounts have been determined by the Target Group using market information and valuation methodologies considered appropriate. However, considerable judgment is required to interpret market data to develop the estimates of fair values.

Accordingly, the estimates presented herein are not necessarily indicative of the amounts the Target Group could realise in a current market exchange. The use of different market assumptions and/or estimation methodologies may have a material effect on the estimated fair value amounts. NOTES TO THE COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 26. FAIR VALUES OF FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS The following summarises the major methods and assumptions used in estimating the fair values of the Target Group's financial instruments. Long-term debt: The fair values of long-term indebtedness are estimated by discounting future cash flows using current market interest rates offered to the Target Group for debt with substantially the same characteristics and maturities. As at December 31, 2001 and 2002 and June 30, 2003, the carrying amounts and fair values of the Target Group's long-term debt were as follows: December 31, 2001 December 31, 2002 June 30, 2003 -----

	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value	Carrying amount	Fair value
	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
	millions	millions	millions	millions	millions	millions
Long-term debt	19,776	20,102	16,196	16,486	15,216	15,452

----- Carrying Fair Carrying Fair Carrying Fair amount value amount value amount value -----
 ----- RMB RMB RMB RMB RMB RMB millions millions millions millions millions millions
 ===== Long-term investments are unlisted equity interests and there are no quoted market prices for such interests in the PRC. Accordingly, a reasonable estimate of fair value could not be made without incurring excessive costs. The fair values of all other financial instruments approximate their carrying amounts due to the short-term maturity of these instruments. /12/INTRODUCTION TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE TARGET GROUP Anhui Telecom, Fujian Telecom, Jiangxi Telecom, Guangxi Telecom, Chongqing Telecom and Sichuan Telecom (individually referred to as the "Target Company" and together with their subsidiaries collectively referred to as the "Target Group") were incorporated in the PRC on August 26, 2003, August 28, 2003, September 18, 2003, August 28, 2003, August 22, 2003 and August 28, 2003 respectively, as part of the reorganisation (the "Restructuring") of China Telecommunications Corporation ("China Telecom", and together with its subsidiaries other than the Target Group and China Telecom Corporation Limited are hereinafter referred to as "China Telecom Group"). Pursuant to the Restructuring, which was effective December 31, 2002, China Telecom transferred to each of the Target Companies the wireline telecommunications and related operations in Anhui Province, Fujian Province, Jiangxi Province, Guangxi Zhuang Autonomous Region, Chongqing Municipality and Sichuan Province together with the related assets and liabilities (the "Predecessor Operations") in consideration for the entire equity interests in each of the Target Companies. In preparing the Target Group's combined financial statements, the assets and liabilities, revenues and expenses of the Predecessor Operations are reflected in the combined financial statements. In addition, the combined financial statements include certain assets historically associated with the Predecessor Operations that were not transferred to the Target Group and retained by China Telecom. These assets primarily related to investments in non-telecommunications industries and properties. As a result of the segregation and separate management of these assets by China Telecom beginning December 31, 2002, the assets retained by China Telecom have been reflected as a distribution to China Telecom in the combined statements of owner's equity as at December 31, 2002. ----- /12/14.30(5) Since the Restructuring, the Target Group and China Telecom Group have entered into new agreements for a range of services which may be required and requested by either party. The Restructuring, as well as other related events, will have an impact on the Target Group's results of operations. The accompanying unaudited pro forma combined financial information of the Target Group is based upon the historical combined financial statements of the Target Group prepared in accordance with IFRS after giving effect to the pro forma adjustments described in the accompanying notes, as if the Restructuring and other related events had been in effect on January 1, 2002. A narrative description of the pro forma effects of the Restructuring that are (i) directly attributable to the transactions; (ii) expected to have a continuing impact on the Target Group; and (iii) factually supportable, are summarised in the accompanying notes to the unaudited pro forma combined financial information of the Target Group. The expected effects of the new service agreements (other than the property leasing agreements) in connection with the Restructuring are not reflected in the pro forma combined financial information for the year ended December 31, 2002 because the effects of such change cannot be factually supported, reasonably estimated and/or do not result in any material change to the results of operations. Since the actual effects of the Restructuring and of the new service agreements have been reflected in the Target Group's historical financial data for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003, no pro forma financial information is prepared for that period. The unaudited pro forma combined financial information of the Target Group is based on a number of assumptions, estimates, uncertainties and currently available information. As a result of these assumptions, estimates and uncertainties, the accompanying unaudited pro forma combined statement of operations of the Target Group for

Edgar Filing: SOUTHSIDE BANCSHARES INC - Form 5

the year ended December 31, 2002 does not purport to describe the results of the Target Group's operations that would have been achieved had the Restructuring and the effects of the related service agreements taken effect on January 1, 2002, nor does it purport to predict the Target Group's future financial position or results of operations. The unaudited pro forma combined financial information of the Target Group should be read in conjunction with the audited combined financial statements of the Target Group, including notes thereto, and other financial information included elsewhere in this circular.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2002

	RMB	RMB	RMB	millions	millions	millions
Operating revenues	34,068	34,068				
Operating expenses						
Depreciation and amortisation	(12,123)	2,643/(1)/	(9,421)	59/(2)/		
Network operations and support	(12,097)					
Selling, general and administrative	(4,993)	(33)/(2)/	(5,026)			
Other operating expenses	(236)	(236)				
Total operating expenses	(29,449)	(26,780)				
Operating profit	4,619	7,288				
Deficit on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	(14,690)	(14,690)				
Net finance costs	(1,512)	(1,512)				
Investment income	59	(59)/(3)/	--			
Share of profit from associates	2	2				
Loss before taxation and minority interests	(11,522)	(8,912)				
Taxation	4,437	(861)/(4)/	3,576			
Loss before minority interests	(7,085)	(5,336)				
Minority interests	(6)	(6)				
Net loss	(7,091)	(5,342)				

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma combined financial information of the Target Group.

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE TARGET GROUP

(1) In connection with the Restructuring, the property, plant and equipment of the Target Group were revalued as at December 31, 2002 which resulted in a net revaluation deficit of RMB13,930 million. The pro forma adjustment reflects the reduction in depreciation charge resulting from the revaluation of the Target Group's property, plant and equipment as if the results of the revaluation had been recorded on January 1, 2002.

(2) In connection with the Restructuring, certain properties and buildings associated with the Predecessor Operations were not transferred to the Target Group but were retained by China Telecom. Pursuant to property leasing agreements between the Target Group and China Telecom Group, the Target Group leases the properties and buildings from China Telecom Group. The amount to be paid by the Target Group to China Telecom Group is based on market rates, with reference to amounts stipulated by local price bureaus. The pro forma adjustment reflects the effects of a reduction in depreciation charge relating to these properties and buildings and an increase in rental expense as if the Restructuring occurred and the property leasing agreements took effect on January 1, 2002.

(3) In connection with the Restructuring, certain long-term investments and interests in associates that are unrelated to the telecommunications industries were not transferred to a Target Group but were retained by China Telecom. The pro forma adjustment reflects a reduction in investment income generated from these investments as if the Restructuring occurred on January 1, 2002.

(4) The pro forma adjustment reflects the tax effect of the above pro forma adjustments using the statutory tax rate of 33%.

(5) The following consolidated balance sheets of China Telecom Corporation Limited (together with its subsidiaries are referred to as the "Listed Group") as at December 31, 2001 and 2002, and the consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity, and cash flow for the years ended December 31, 2001 and 2002 are extracted from the audited financial statements of the Listed Group prepared under IFRS. The following consolidated balance sheet as at June 30, 2003 and the consolidated statements of income, shareholders' equity and cash flow of the Listed Group for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003 are extracted from the unaudited interim financial statements of the Listed Group prepared under IFRS. All such financial information should be read in conjunction with the audited and unaudited consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes, which are included in the Listed Group's annual and interim reports mailed to you or otherwise available on request from China Telecom Corporation Limited.

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	Audited	Unaudited		As at December 31,	As at June 30,
	2001	2002	2003	RMB	RMB
	millions	millions	millions	millions	millions
ASSETS					
Non-current assets					
Property, plant and equipment, net	138,623	149,165	145,344		
Construction in progress	23,274	20,319	22,706		
Lease prepayments	2,638	2,644	2,630		
Interests in associates	417	429	429		
Investments	446	270	261		
Deferred tax assets	4,059	5,118	5,322		
Other assets	5,749	6,405	6,386		
Total non-current assets	175,206	184,350	183,078		
Current assets					
Inventories	1,413	1,066	1,153		
Accounts receivable, net	5,608	5,961	7,431		
Prepayments and other current assets	2,752	1,736	1,747		
Time deposits with maturity over three months	473	1,316	405		
Cash and cash equivalents	3,882	16,423	17,835		
Total current assets	14,128	26,502	28,571		
Total assets	189,334	210,852	211,649		

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS --- (CONTINUED)

Audited Unaudited

Edgar Filing: SOUTHSIDE BANCSHARES INC - Form 5

-----	As at December 31,	As at June 30,	-----	2001	2002	2003	-----	
-----	RMB	RMB	millions	millions	RMB	millions	LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY	Current
liabilities	Short-term debt	18,827	19,175	16,745	Current portion of long-term debt	3,621	2,219	1,852
payable	14,919	14,399	11,850	Accrued expenses and other payables	11,672	10,266	12,056	Income tax payable
3,842	2,036	Current portion of finance lease obligations	38	--	--	Current portion of deferred revenues	8,155	7,726
6,972	-----	-----	Total current liabilities	57,444	57,627	51,511	-----	-----
liabilities	(43,316)	(31,125)	(22,940)	Total assets less current liabilities	131,890	153,225	160,138	Non-current
liabilities	Long-term debt	7,101	4,853	4,937	Finance lease obligations	11	--	--
19,580	Deferred tax liabilities	--	618	851	-----	-----	Total non-current liabilities	33,465
-----	-----	-----	Total liabilities	90,909	84,710	76,879	Minority interests	940
equity	Share capital	--	75,614	75,614	Reserves	97,485	49,394	57,981
equity	97,485	125,008	133,595	-----	-----	Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	189,334	210,852
211,649	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
Unaudited	-----	-----	Years ended	Six-month period	December 31,	ended	June 30,	-----
-----	2001	2002	2003	-----	-----	RMB	RMB	RMB
revenues	68,546	75,496	39,536	Operating expenses	Depreciation and amortisation	(19,451)	(20,882)	(10,859)
Network operations and support	(20,269)	(20,131)	(9,693)	Selling, general and administrative	(9,401)	(10,468)	(5,476)	Other operating expenses
(5,476)	(1,327)	(2,637)	(1,310)	-----	-----	Total operating expenses	(50,448)	(54,118)
(27,338)	-----	-----	Operating profit	18,098	21,378	12,198	Deficit on revaluation of property, plant and equipment	(11,930)
of property, plant and equipment	(11,930)	--	--	Net finance income/(costs)	293	(632)	(176)	Investment income
Share of profit from associates	22	35	--	-----	-----	Profit before taxation and minority interests	6,793	20,785
20,785	12,024	Taxation	69	(3,855)	(2,743)	-----	Profit before minority interests	6,862
9,281	Minority interests	21	(66)	(21)	-----	Profit attributable to shareholders	6,883	16,864
9,260	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	Basic earnings per share (in RMB)	0.10	0.24
=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
Total Revalua-	common Share-	Share	Capital	Share	tion	Surplus	welfare	Other
premium reserve	reserve	fund	reserves	earnings	equity	-----	-----	-----
-----	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB	RMB
millions	millions	millions	(Audited)	Balance as at January 1, 2001	--	--	--	--
6,883	6,883	Contributions from China Telecom	--	--	--	3,003	3,003	Distributions to China Telecom
(15,835)	(15,835)	Assets distributed to China Telecom in connection with the Restructuring	--	--	--	(11,285)	(11,285)	Revaluation surplus
--	--	4,154	--	--	--	4,154	Recognition of deferred tax assets	--
4,059	4,059	Elimination of net deferred tax liabilities	--	--	--	4,887	4,887	-----
-----	-----	-----	Balance as at December 31, 2001	--	--	4,154	--	4,059
Capitalisation as share capital upon incorporation of the Company	68,317	20,955	--	--	--	(89,272)	--	Issue of shares, net of issuing expenses of RMB796 million
16,864	16,864	Appropriations	--	--	--	8,121	1,624	(9,745)
Deferred tax on amortisation of land use rights realised	--	--	--	--	--	(75)	75	-----
-----	-----	-----	Balance as at December 31, 2002	75,614	20,955	3,362	4,144	8,121
125,008	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
(Unaudited) Balance as at January 1, 2003	75,614	20,955	3,362	4,144	8,121	1,624	3,984	7,204
9,260	9,260	Dividends	--	--	--	(673)	(673)	Revaluation surplus realised
Deferred tax on amortisation of land use rights realised	--	--	--	--	--	(52)	52	-----
-----	-----	-----	Balance as at June 30, 2003	75,614	20,955	3,362	4,140	8,121
133,595	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====	=====
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOW	Audited	Unaudited	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----
period ended	Years ended	December 31,	June 30,	-----	-----	Note	2001	2002
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	2003	-----
-----	RMB	RMB	RMB	millions	millions	millions	Net cash from operating activities (a)	32,761
14,516	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	37,102	-----
(11,347)	Purchase of investments	(290)	(50)	(4)	Lease prepayments	(437)	(74)	(17)
property, plant and equipment	72	41	18	Increase in time deposits with maturity over three months	(473)	(1,312)	(168)	-----

Maturity of time deposits with maturity over three months 339 469 1,079 ----- Net cash used in investing activities (35,399) (29,095) (10,439) ----- Cash flows from financing activities Proceeds from initial public offering, net of issuing expenses -- 10,659 -- Capital element of finance lease payments (305) (49) -- Proceeds from bank debt 21,423 25,749 17,900 Repayments of bank debt (16,979) (29,278) (20,585) Cash (distributions to)/contributions from minority interests -- (12) 20 Cash contributions from China Telecom 3,003 -- -- Cash distributions to China Telecom (14,483) (2,535) -- ----- Net cash (used in)/from financing activities (7,341) 4,534 (2,665) ----- Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents (9,979) 12,541 1,412 ----- Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year/period 13,861 3,882 16,423 ----- Cash and cash equivalents at end of year/period 3,882 16,423 17,835 =====

===== CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOW -- (CONTINUED) (a) Reconciliation of profit before taxation and minority interests to net cash from operating activities Audited Unaudited ----- Six-month period ended Years ended December 31, June 30, -----

Note 2001 2002 2003 ----- RMB RMB RMB millions millions millions Profit before taxation and minority interests 6,793 20,785 12,024 Adjustments for: Depreciation and amortisation 19,451 20,882 10,859 Deficit on revaluation of property, plant and equipment 11,930 -- -- Provision for doubtful accounts 186 345 319 Investment income (310) (4) (2) Share of profit from associates (22) (35) -- Interest income (246) (140) (119) Interest expense 1,415 1,321 616 Unrealised foreign exchange (gains)/losses (325) 227 (28) Loss on retirement and disposal of property, plant and equipment 1,720 410 109 Decrease/(increase) in accounts receivable 1,336 (698) (1,789) (Increase)/decrease in inventories (99) 347 (87) (Increase)/decrease in prepayments and other current assets (550) 1,149 (50) (Increase)/decrease in other non-current assets (1,139) (588) 50 Increase/(decrease) in accounts payable 1,231 (78) (417) (Decrease)/increase in accrued expenses and other payables (373) 157 818 Decrease in deferred revenues (3,691) (5,170) (2,786) ----- Cash generated from operations 37,307 38,910 19,517 Interest received 246 140 119 Interest paid (1,408) (1,315) (613) Investment income received 255 33 13 Income tax paid (3,639) (666) (4,520) ----- Net cash from operating activities 32,761 37,102 14,516 =====

===== /14/INTRODUCTION TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE COMBINED GROUP The accompanying unaudited pro forma financial information of the Combined Group, as defined below, has been prepared giving effect to China Telecom Corporation Limited's proposed acquisition of the ----- /14/ 14.30(6) 14.16(8) entire equity interests in Anhui Telecom, Fujian Telecom, Jiangxi Telecom, Guangxi Telecom, Chongqing Telecom and Sichuan Telecom (collectively and together with their subsidiaries are referred to as the "Target Group") and certain network management and research and development facilities from China Telecommunications Corporation ("China Telecom") for a total purchase price of RMB46,000 million (the "Acquisition"). China Telecom Corporation Limited (the "Company") and together with its subsidiaries are referred to as the "Listed Group". The purchase price will be satisfied by an initial cash payment of RMB11,000 million and a deferred consideration of RMB35,000 million. The deferred consideration is interest-bearing and repayable within 10 years. As a result of both the Target Group and the Company being under common control prior to the Acquisition, the acquisition of the Target Group will be considered as a "combination of entities under common control". Under a combination of entities under common control, the assets and liabilities of the Target Group to be acquired by the Company will be accounted for at historical amounts in a manner similar to a pooling-of-interests ("as-if pooling-of-interests accounting"). In as-if pooling-of-interests accounting, the consolidated financial statements of the Company for periods prior to the combination will be restated to include the assets and liabilities and results of operations of the Target Group for those periods on a combined basis (the "Combined Group"). The purchase price in respect of the acquisition of the Target Group will be treated as an equity transaction at the date of the acquisition. The accompanying unaudited pro forma statements of income of the Combined Group for the year ended December 31, 2002 and for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003 give effect to the Acquisition as if the Acquisition had been consummated on January 1, 2002 and January 1, 2003, respectively. The unaudited pro forma statement of income of the Combined Group for the year ended December 31, 2002 has been further adjusted to give effect to certain events relating to the Restructuring (as defined in Appendix IV to this circular) as if the Restructuring had taken place on January 1, 2002. The accompanying unaudited pro forma balance sheet of the Combined Group as at June 30, 2003 gives effect to the Acquisition as if the Acquisition had been consummated on June 30, 2003. The unaudited pro forma financial information of the Combined Group is based upon the historical combined financial statements of the Target Group and the consolidated financial statements of the

Listed Group after giving effect to the pro forma adjustments described in the accompanying notes to the pro forma financial information of the Combined Group. A narrative description of the pro forma effects of the Acquisition and the Restructuring that are (i) directly attributable to the transactions; (ii) expected to have a continuing impact on the Combined Group; and (iii) factually supportable, are summarised in the accompanying notes to the unaudited pro forma financial information of the Combined Group. As described in Appendix IV, the expected effects of the new service agreements (other than the property leasing agreements) in connection with the Restructuring are not reflected in the pro forma statement of income for the year ended December 31, 2002 because the effects of such change cannot be factually supported, reasonably estimated and/or do not result in any material change to the results of operations.

Since the actual effects of the Restructuring and of the new service agreements have been reflected in the Target Group's historical financial data for the six-month period ended June 30, 2003, no pro forma adjustments in respect of the effects of the Restructuring are required for the Combined Group's pro forma statement of income for that period. The unaudited pro forma financial information of the Combined Group is based on a number of assumptions, estimates, uncertainties and currently available information. As a result of these assumptions, estimates and uncertainties, the accompanying unaudited pro forma financial information of the Combined Group does not purport to describe the actual financial position or results of the Combined Group's operations that would have been achieved had the Acquisition been consummated, and the Restructuring taken effect as at the date or the beginning of the year/period indicated herein. Further, the accompanying unaudited pro forma financial information of the Combined Group does not purport to predict the Combined Group's future financial position or results of operations. The unaudited pro forma financial information of the Combined Group should be read in conjunction with the audited combined financial statements of the Target Group, including the notes thereto, the financial information of the Listed Group and other financial information included elsewhere in this circular.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA BALANCE SHEET OF THE COMBINED GROUP AS AT JUNE 30, 2003			
Target Group	Listed Group	Pro Forma Group	Historical Adjustments Pro Forma
RMB millions	RMB millions	RMB millions	RMB millions
ASSETS			
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment, net	72,503	145,344	432/(1)/ 218,279
Construction in progress	8,259	22,706	30,965
Lease prepayments	620	2,630	3,250
Interests in associates	39,429	468	Investments 1,261 262
Deferred tax assets	2,819	5,322	8,141
Other assets	3,367	6,386	9,753
----- Total non-current assets 87,608 183,078 271,118 -----			
Current assets			
Inventories	769	1,153	1,922
Accounts receivable, net	3,727	7,431	11,158
Prepayments and other current assets	1,007	1,747	2,754
Time deposits with maturity over three months	33	405	438
Cash and cash equivalents	2,323	17,835	(11,000)/(1)/ 9,158
----- Total current assets 7,859 28,571 25,430 -----			
----- Total assets 95,467 211,649 296,548 =====			

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA BALANCE SHEET OF THE COMBINED GROUP ---			
Target Group	Listed Group	Pro Forma Group	Historical Adjustments Pro Forma
RMB millions	RMB millions	RMB millions	RMB millions
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY			
Current liabilities			
Short-term debt	21,011	16,745	37,756
Current portion of long-term debt	4,837	1,852	6,689
Accounts payable	7,109	11,850	18,959
Accrued expenses and other payables	6,642	12,056	18,698
Income tax payable	1,068	2,036	3,104
Current portion of finance lease obligations	66	--	66
Current portion of deferred revenues	3,640	6,972	10,612
----- Total current liabilities 44,373 51,511 95,884 -----			
Net current liabilities (36,514) (22,940) (70,454) -----			
----- Total assets less current liabilities 51,094 160,138 200,664 -----			
Non-current liabilities			
Long-term debt	10,379	4,937	35,000/(2)/ 50,316
Finance lease obligations	51	--	51
Deferred revenues	9,319	19,580	28,899
Deferred tax liabilities	106	851	957
----- Total non-current liabilities 19,855 25,368 80,223 -----			
----- Total liabilities 64,228 76,879 176,107 -----			
Minority interests 53 1,175 1,228			
Shareholders' equity			
Share capital	--	75,614	75,614
Reserves	31,186	57,981	(10,568)/(1)/ 43,599
----- (35,000)/(2)/ Total shareholders' equity 31,186 133,595 119,213 -----			
----- Total liabilities and shareholders' equity 95,467 211,649 296,548 =====			

See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma financial information of the Combined Group. UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF INCOME OF THE COMBINED GROUP FOR THE SIX-MONTH PERIOD ENDED JUNE 30, 2003

Target Group	Listed Group	Combined Group	Pro Forma Group	Historical Adjustments Pro Forma
RMB millions	RMB millions	RMB millions	RMB millions	RMB millions
Operating revenues				
18,247	39,536	(13)/(3)/	57,770	Operating

Edgar Filing: SOUTHSIDE BANCSHARES INC - Form 5

expenses Depreciation and amortisation (5,136) (10,859) (25)/(1)/ (16,020) Network operations and support (5,534) (9,693) (15,227) Selling, general and administrative (2,602) (5,476) (8,078) Other operating expenses (112) (1,310) 141/(3)/ (1,281) ----- Total operating expenses (13,384) (27,338) (40,606) -----

----- Operating profit 4,863 12,198 17,164 Net finance costs (726) (176) (57)/(1)/ (1,866) (907)/(2)/

Investment income -- 2 2 Share of profit from associates -----

Profit before taxation and minority interests 4,137 12,024 15,300 Taxation (763) (2,743) 284/(7)/ (3,222) -----

----- Profit before minority interests 3,374 9,281 12,078 Minority interests (3) (21) (24) -----

----- Net profit 3,371 9,260 12,054 ===== Basic earnings per share (in RMB) 0.12 0.16 =====

===== Weighted average number of shares 75,614 75,614 (in millions)

===== See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma financial information of the Combined Group. UNAUDITED PRO FORMA STATEMENT OF INCOME OF THE COMBINED GROUP FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2002 Pro Forma adjustments giving effect to Pro Forma certain adjustments Target events of the Target Listed giving Combined Group Restructuring Group Group effect to the Group Historical Pro Forma Pro Forma Historical Acquisition Pro Forma ----- RMB RMB RMB RMB RMB RMB RMB millions millions millions millions millions millions Operating revenues 34,068 34,068 75,496 (40)/(3)/ 109,524 Operating expenses Depreciation and amortisation (12,123) 2,643/(4)/ (9,421) (20,882) (50)/(1)/ (30,353) 59/(5)/ Network operations and support (12,097) (12,097) (20,131) (32,228) Selling, general and administrative (4,993) (33)/(5)/ (5,026) (10,468) (15,494) Other operating expenses (236) (236) (2,637) 346/(3)/ (2,527) ----- Total operating expenses (29,449) (26,780) (54,118) (80,602) -----

----- Operating profit 4,619 7,288 21,378 28,922 Deficit on revaluation of property, plant and equipment (14,690) (14,690) -- (14,690) Net finance costs (1,512) (1,512) (632) (121)/(1)/ (4,079) (1,814)/(2)/ Investment income 59 (59)/(6)/ -- 4 4 Share of profit from associates 2 2 35 37 -----

----- (Loss)/profit before taxation and minority interests (11,522) (8,912) 20,785 10,194 Taxation 4,437 (861)/(7)/ 3,576 (3,855) 554/(7)/ 275 ----- (Loss)/profit before minority interests (7,085) (5,336) 16,930 10,469 Minority interests (6) (6) (66) (72) ----- Net (loss)/profit (7,091) (5,342) 16,864 10,397 ===== Basic earnings per share (in RMB) 0.24 0.15 =====

===== Weighted average number of shares (in millions) 69,242 69,242 =====

===== See accompanying notes to unaudited pro forma financial information of the Combined Group. NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA FINANCIAL INFORMATION OF THE COMBINED GROUP (1) In connection with the Acquisition, an initial cash payment of RMB11,000 million will be made from internal resources of the Listed Group. The pro forma balance sheet adjustment reflects the payment of the initial cash consideration and the increase in property, plant and equipment related to the purchase of the network management and research and development facilities as if the Acquisition had been consummated on June 30, 2003. The pro forma income statement adjustment reflects the reduction in interest income in respect of the cash paid for the initial consideration and the additional depreciation charge in respect of the purchase of network management and research and development facilities as if the Acquisition had been consummated as at the beginning of the year/period indicated herein. The historical operating expenses related to the network management and research and development facilities shared by the Target Group and the Listed Group have been reflected in their respective historical financial data presented herein. (2) In connection with the Acquisition, a deferred consideration of RMB35,000 million will be payable by the Company to China Telecom. The pro forma balance sheet adjustment reflects the deferred consideration payable as if the Acquisition had been consummated on June 30, 2003. The pro forma income statement adjustment reflects the additional interest expense in respect of the deferred consideration at 5.184% per annum as if the Acquisition had been consummated as at the beginning of the year/period indicated herein. (3) Following the completion of the Acquisition, the formula of interconnection settlement between China Telecom Corporation Limited and China Telecom Group will change such that the settlement is based on the net volume of telephone calls originating from the Combined Group to China Telecom Group and vice versa multiplied by settlement fees as stipulated in the Interconnection Agreement between China Telecom Corporation Limited and China Telecom. The pro forma income statement adjustment reflects the expected effect of the change of the interconnection settlement formula on the interconnection revenue and expenses as if the Acquisition had been consummated as at the beginning of the year/period indicated herein. (4) In connection with the Restructuring, the property, plant and equipment of the Target Group were revalued as at December 31, 2002 which resulted in a net revaluation deficit of RMB13,930

million. The pro forma adjustment reflects the reduction in depreciation charge resulting from the revaluation of the Target Group's property, plant and equipment as if the results of the revaluation had been recorded on January 1, 2002. (5) In connection with the Restructuring, certain properties and buildings associated with the Predecessor Operations were not transferred to the Target Group but were retained by China Telecom. Pursuant to property leasing agreements between the Target Group and China Telecom Group, the Target Group leases the properties and buildings from China Telecom Group. The amount to be paid by the Target Group to China Telecom Group is based on market rates, with reference to amounts stipulated by local price bureaus. The pro forma adjustment reflects the effects of a reduction in depreciation charge relating to these properties and buildings and an increase in rental expense as if the Restructuring occurred and the property leasing agreements took effect on January 1, 2002. (6) In connection with the Restructuring, certain long-term investments and interests in associates that are unrelated to the telecommunications industries were not transferred to the Target Group but were retained by China Telecom. The pro forma adjustment reflects a reduction in investment income generated from these investments as if the Restructuring occurred on January 1, 2002. (7) The pro forma adjustment reflects the tax effect of the above pro forma adjustments using the statutory tax rate of 33%. /15/The forecast on the combined profit after taxation and minority interests but before extraordinary items of the Target Group for the year ending December 31, 2003 is set out in the section headed "Letter from the Chairman -- Prospective Financial Information". (A) BASES AND ASSUMPTIONS The management of the Company and the Target Group have prepared the forecast on the combined profit after taxation and minority interests but before extraordinary items of the Target Group for the year ending December 31, 2003. The management of the Company and the Target Group are not currently aware of any extraordinary items which have arisen or are likely to arise in respect of the year ending December 31, 2003. The forecast has been prepared on a basis consistent in all material respects with the accounting policies currently adopted by the Target Group as summarized in Appendix III and has been based on the following principal assumptions: (1) there will be no material changes in existing political, legal, regulatory, fiscal or economic conditions in the PRC, Hong Kong, or any other territory in which the Target Group currently operates or which are otherwise material to the Target Group's revenues; (2) there will be no material changes in legislation or regulations governing the telecommunications industry in the PRC, Hong Kong or any other country or territory in which the Target Group operates or which the Target Group has arrangements or agreements with, which would materially affect the business or operations of the Target Group; (3) inflation, interest rates or foreign currency exchange rates will not differ materially from those prevailing as of the date of this circular; (4) there will be no material changes in the bases or rates of taxation appropriate to the Target Group, except as otherwise disclosed in this circular; and (5) based on information currently available, there will be no tariff reduction that will have a material adverse effect on the Target Group's business. ----- /15/14.15(1)(a) App. 1B para. 29(2) (B) LETTERS /16/Set out below are the text of the letters received from KPMG, and from the Company's Financial Advisers in connection with the forecast of the profit after taxation and minority interests but before extra ordinary items of the Target Group for the year ending December 31, 2003 and prepared for the purpose of inclusion in this circular. \raster(100%,p)="KPMGlogo100" 8th Floor Prince's Building 10 Chater Road Hong Kong October 27, 2003 The Directors China Telecom Corporation Limited China International Capital Corporation (Hong Kong) Limited Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Asia Limited Dear Sirs, We have reviewed the accounting policies and calculations adopted in arriving at the forecast (the "Forecast") of the combined profit after taxation and minority interests but before extraordinary items of Anhui Telecom Company Limited, Fujian Telecom Company Limited, Jiangxi Telecom Company Limited, Guangxi Telecom Company Limited, Chongqing Telecom Company Limited and Sichuan Telecom Company Limited (together with their subsidiaries are collectively referred to as the "Target Group") for the year ending December 31, 2003, for which the directors of the Company (the "Directors") and the management of the Target Group (the "Management") are solely responsible, as set out in the circular dated October 27, 2003 issued by China Telecom Corporation Limited. The Forecast is based on the results of the Target Group for the six months ended June 30, 2003 and a forecast of the Target Group's results for the remaining six months of the year ending December 31, 2003. In our opinion, so far as the accounting policies and calculations are concerned, the Forecast has been properly compiled on the bases and assumptions made by the Directors and the Management as set out in Part A of Appendix VII to the circular and is presented on a basis consistent in all material respects with the accounting policies adopted by the Target Group as set out in its audited financial statements, the text of which is set out in Appendix III to the circular. Yours faithfully KPMG Certified Public Accountants \raster(55%,p)="CICC" \raster(73%,p)="morgan_stanley_new" China International Capital Corporation Morgan Stanley Dean Witter Asia

Limited (Hong Kong) Limited 30th Floor Suite 2307, 23rd Floor Three Exchange Square One International Financial Centre Central 1 Harbour View Street Hong Kong ----- /16/ 14.15(1)(b) Central Hong Kong October 27, 2003 The Directors China Telecom Corporation Limited 31 Jinrong Avenue Beijing 100032 P.R.C Dear Sirs We refer to the forecast of the combined profit after taxation and minority interests but before extraordinary items of Anhui Telecom, Fujian Telecom, Jiangxi Telecom, Guangxi Telecom, Chongqing Telecom and Sichuan Telecom and their respective subsidiaries (the Target Group), for the year ending December 31, 2003, as set out in the section headed "Letter from the Chairman -- Prospective Financial Information" of the circular dated October 27, 2003 issued by China Telecom Corporation Limited (the Company). We have discussed with you the bases and assumptions upon which the profit forecast has been made. We have also considered the letter dated October 27, 2003 addressed to you and us from KPMG regarding the accounting policies and calculations upon which the forecast has been made. On the basis of the assumptions made by the management of the Company and the Target Group, respectively, and on the basis of the accounting policies and calculations reviewed by KPMG, we are of the opinion that the profit forecast, for which the management of the Company and the Target Group are solely responsible, has been made after due and careful enquiry. Yours faithfully, Yours faithfully, For and on behalf of For and on behalf of MORGAN STANLEY DEAN WITTER CHINA INTERNATIONAL CAPITAL CORPORATION ASIA LIMITED (HONG KONG) LIMITED Bi Mingjian Jia Jonathan Zhu Managing Director Managing Director /17/1. RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT This circular includes particulars given in compliance with the Hong Kong Listing Rules for the purpose of giving information with regard to the Company. The Directors collectively and individually accept full responsibility for the accuracy of the information contained in this circular and confirm, having made all reasonable enquiries, that to the best of their knowledge and belief there are no other facts the omission of which would make any statement herein misleading. 2. DISCLOSURE OF INTERESTS /18/As of the Latest Practicable Date: ----- /17/14.16(3) 14.30(2) App. 1B para.2 /18/ 14.16(3) 14.30(2) (i) none of the Directors or chief executive of the Company had any interest in any shares, underlying shares or debentures of the Company or any of its associated corporations (with the meaning of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance) which are (1) required to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange pursuant to Divisions 7 and 8 of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (including interests and short positions which he is taken or deemed to have under such provisions of Securities and Futures Ordinance), (2) required, pursuant to section 352 of the Securities and Futures Ordinance, to be entered in the register referred to therein, or (3) required, pursuant to the Model Code for Securities Transactions by Directors of Listed Companies to be notified to the Company and the Stock Exchange; (ii) the Company has not granted its Directors, chief executives or their respective spouses or children below 18 any rights to subscribe for its equity securities or debt securities; /19/(iii) none of the Directors was materially interested in any contract or arrangement entered into by any member of the Listed Group since December 31, 2002, being the date to which the latest published audited financial statements of the Company were made up or subsisting at the date of the circular, and which was significant in relation to the business of the Listed Group taken as a whole; /20/(iv) none of the Directors or any professional advisers named in paragraph 9 of this Appendix had since December 31, 2002, being the date to which the latest published audited financial statements of the Company were made up, any direct or indirect interest in any assets which have been acquired or disposed of by or leased to any member of the Listed Group, or are proposed to be acquired or disposed of by or leased to any member of the Listed Group. 3. SUBSTANTIAL SHAREHOLDERS /21/As of the Latest Practicable Date, so far as is known to the Directors, the following persons were, directly or indirectly, interested in 5 per cent. or more of the issued share capital carrying rights to vote at general meetings of the Company: Name of the Shareholder No. of Shares Percentage of Shares held ----- China Telecommunications Corporation 58,809,120,182 77.78% Guangdong Rising Assets Management Co., Ltd. 5,658,608,387 7.48% Save as disclosed herein, there is no person known to the Directors or chief executive of the Company who, as of the Latest Practicable Date, has an interest or short position in the shares and underlying shares of the Company which would fall to be disclosed to the Company under the provisions of Divisions 2 and 3 of Part XV of the Securities and Futures Ordinance, or, who is, directly or indirectly, interested in 5 per cent or more of the nominal value of any class of share capital carrying rights to vote in all circumstances at general meetings of any other member of the Listed Group. 4. LITIGATION ----- App. 1B para. 38(1) /19/14.16(3) 14.30(2) App. 1B para. 40(2) /20/14.16(3) 14.30(2) App. 1B para. 40(1) /21/App. 1B para. 38(2) /22/No member of the Target Group or the Listed Group is engaged in any litigation or arbitration of material importance and there is no litigation or claim of material importance known to the Directors to be pending or threatened by or against any member of the Target Group or the Listed Group. 5.

SERVICE CONTRACTS /23/Each of the Directors has entered into a service contract with us for a term ending on September 9, 2005 subject to removal by the shareholders in general meeting and termination by either party giving not less than three months' written notice to the other party. Save for the above, as of the Latest Practicable Date, none of the Directors had entered into any service contract with the Company or any member of the Listed Group (excluding contracts expiring or determinable by the employer within one year without payment of compensation (other than statutory compensation)).

6. MATERIAL CONTRACTS The following contracts (including contracts not entered into in the ordinary course of business) have been entered into by members of the Listed Group/Target Group within the two years immediately preceding the date of this circular, and are or may be material: (a) the reorganization agreement (in Chinese) dated September 10, 2002 between China Telecommunications Corporation and the Company, pursuant to which China Telecommunications Corporation transferred to the Company some of its assets, rights and liabilities in connection with certain telecommunications businesses; (b) the non-competition agreement dated September 10, 2002 entered into between the Company and the Parent regarding the regulation of competition issues between the Company and the Parent; (c) the letter of undertakings dated September 10, 2002 entered into between the Company and the Parent regarding certain undertakings given to the Company by the Parent referred to in the Section headed "Relationship with the China Telecommunications Corporation" of this circular; (d) the trademark licence agreement dated September 10, 2002 entered into between the Company and the Parent regarding the licensing of logo and certain trademarks referred to in the Section headed "Business -- Connected Transactions" on pages 95 to 96 of the Company's Prospectus; (e) the supplemental trademark licence agreement dated October 26, 2003 entered into between the Company and the Parent referred to in the Section headed "Connected Transactions" of this circular; (f) the community services agreements entered into in October 2002 between the subsidiaries of the Company and each of the four provincial subsisting companies regarding the provision of certain community services referred to in the Section headed "Connected Transactions" on pages 103 to 104 of the Company's Prospectus; ----- /22/14.16(3) App. 1B para. 33 /23/14.30(2) App. 1B para. 39 14.16(3) 14.16(11) (g) the supplemental agreements dated October 26, 2003 relating to extension of terms of the community services agreements entered into in October 2002 between the subsidiaries of the Company and each of the four provincial subsisting companies; (h) the community services agreements entered into in October 26, 2003 between the Provincial Subsisting Companies and the Target Companies regarding the provision of certain community services referred to in the Section headed "Connected Transactions" of this circular; (i) the Hong Kong underwriting agreement dated October 24, 2002 entered into between the Company, the Sponsors and the Hong Kong Underwriters; (j) the Hong Kong underwriting agreement dated November 5, 2002 entered into between the Company, the Sponsors and the Hong Kong Underwriters referred to in the Section headed "Underwriting -- Underwriting Arrangements and Expenses" on page 164 of the Company's Prospectus; and (k) the acquisition agreement dated October 26, 2003 entered into between the Company and the Parent regarding the Acquisition referred to in the Section headed "Letter from the Chairman -- Acquisition" of this circular.

7. MATERIAL ADVERSE CHANGE /24/The Directors are not aware of any material adverse change in the financial or trading position of the Listed Group since December 31, 2002, being the date of the latest published audited financial statements of the Company.

8. CONSENTS /25/CICC, Morgan Stanley, JPMorgan, KPMG and Chesterton have given and have not withdrawn their respective written consents to the issue of this circular with the inclusion of their reports and letters (if any), as the case may be, and references to their names in the form and context in which they respectively appear. As at the Latest Practicable Date, none of CICC, Morgan Stanley, JPMorgan, KPMG and Chesterton had any shareholding in any member of the Listed Group and none of them has any right, whether legally enforceable or not, to subscribe for or nominate persons to subscribe for securities of any member of the Listed Group. ----- /24/14.16(3) 14.30(2) App. 1B para. 2 /25/14.16(3) 14.30(2) App. 1B para. 5(2), (3)

9. QUALIFICATIONS OF EXPERTS /26/The following are the qualifications of the professional advisers who have given opinions or advice contained in this circular: Names Qualifications ----- licensed by the Securities and Futures Commission for CICC Types 1, 4 and 6 regulated activities under the Securities and Futures Ordinance licensed by the Securities and Futures Commission for Morgan Stanley Types 1, 4, 6 and 7 regulated activities under the Securities and Futures Ordinance JPMorgan (independent licensed by the Securities and Futures Commission financial adviser) for Types 1, 4, 6 and 7 regulated activities under the Securities and Futures Ordinance KPMG Certified Public Accountants Chesterton Chartered surveyor Haiwen & Partners PRC legal advisers

10. MISCELLANEOUS /27/(a) The Company Secretary is Li Ping, MBA. (b) The registered office and head office of the Company is 31 Jinrong Street, Xicheng District, Beijing 100032, PRC

11. DOCUMENTS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION /28/Copies of the following

documents will be available for inspection at Freshfields Bruckhaus Deringer, 11th Floor, Two Exchange Square, Hong Kong during normal business hours on any business day from the date of this circular until November 11, 2003: (a) the Acquisition Agreement; (b) the memorandum and articles of association of the Company; (c) the material contracts referred to under the paragraph headed "Material Contracts" in this Appendix; (d) the connected transactions agreements referred to in the section headed "Connected Transactions" in the "Letter from the Chairman" of this circular; (e) the letters of consent referred to in paragraph 8 of this Appendix; ----- /26/14.16(3) 14.30(2) App. 1B para. 5(1) /27/ 14.16(3) App. 1B para. 35 para. 36 /28/14.16(3) 14.30(2) App. 1B para. 43 (f) the letters relating to the profit forecast of the Target Group, the texts of which are set out in Appendix VII to this circular; (g) the letter from JPMorgan dated October 27, 2003, the text of which is set out on pages 36 to 59 of this circular.

China Telecom Corporation Limited (A joint stock limited company incorporated in the People's Republic of China with limited liability) NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that an Extraordinary General Meeting of the members of China Telecom Corporation Limited (the "Company") will be held at 10:00 a.m. on December 15, 2003 at Beijing Nan Yue Yuan Hotel, 186 Zheng Wang Fen, Feng Tai District, Beijing, PRC for the purposes of considering and, if thought fit, passing, with or without modifications, the following resolutions:

ORDINARY RESOLUTIONS 1. "THAT the conditional sale and purchase agreement dated October 26, 2003 (the "Acquisition Agreement") between the Company and China Telecommunications Corporation, a copy of which has been initialled by the chairman of this meeting (the "Chairman"), pursuant to which, inter alia, China Telecommunications Corporation has agreed to sell, and the Company has agreed to purchase, the Target Assets at a purchase price of RMB46,000 million comprising: (a) RMB11,000 million payable in cash at completion of the Acquisition; and (b) RMB35,000 million to be paid on the date falling ten years from completion of the Acquisition is hereby generally and unconditionally approved and the directors of the Company are hereby authorized to do all such further acts and things and execute such further documents and take all such steps which in their opinion as may be necessary, desirable or expedient to implement and/or give effect to the terms of the Acquisition Agreement." 2.

"THAT subject to the passing of Ordinary Resolutions No.1 set out in the notice convening the Extraordinary General Meeting of which this Resolution is proposed, the prospective connected transactions set out in sections 10.1(b) (in relation to the interconnection agreement), 10.2(a), 10.2(e) and 10.2(f) as described in the paragraph headed "Connected Transactions" under the section "Letter from the Chairman" of the circular of the Company dated October 27, 2003, which the Company expects to occur on a regular and continuous basis in the ordinary and usual course of business of the Company, its subsidiaries and the Target Group, as the case may be, together with the Combined Group's relevant upper limits are hereby approved and the directors of the Company are hereby authorized to do all such further acts and things and execute such further documents and take all such steps which in their opinion may be necessary, desirable or expedient to implement and/or give effect to the terms of such prospective connected transactions and such supplemental agreements relating to the Existing Connected Transactions." SPECIAL

RESOLUTION 3. "THAT (i) subject to the passing of Ordinary Resolution No. 1 set out in the notice convening the Extraordinary General Meeting of which this Resolution is proposed, it is hereby approved that the Service Areas of the Company stipulated in Article 13 of the Articles of Association of the Company is amended from "four provinces (autonomous regions, municipality directly under the central government), namely Shanghai, Guangdong, Jiangsu and Zhejiang" to "ten provinces (municipalities directly under the central government/autonomous region), namely Shanghai, Guangdong, Jiangsu, Zhejiang, Anhui, Fujian, Jiangxi, Guangxi, Chongqing and Sichuan", to reflect the change in the Service Areas of the Company as a result of the Acquisition referred to in the Ordinary Resolution No. 1 set out above, and the directors of Company are hereby authorized to take all actions which in their opinion are necessary or desirable to complete the procedures for the approval and/or registration or filing of the aforementioned amendments to the articles of association. By Order of the Board Li Ping Company Secretary October 27, 2003.

Notes: 1. Capitalised terms used in this Notice shall have the same meanings ascribed to such terms in the Company's circular to shareholders dated October 27, 2003. 2. Buyers who submit the share transfer application forms to the Company's share registrar before 4:00 p.m. on November 14, 2003 (Friday) and then registered as Shareholders on the register of members of the Company are entitled to attend the extraordinary general meeting. 3. Each shareholder entitled to attend and vote at the extraordinary general meeting may appoint one or more proxies to attend and vote on his behalf at the extraordinary general meeting. A proxy need not be a shareholder. Each shareholder who wishes to appoint one or more proxies should first review the shareholders' circular of the Company, which is expected to be despatched to shareholders on or before Wednesday, October 29, 2003. 4. To be valid, the form of proxy together with

the power of attorney or other authorization document (if any) signed by the authorized person or notarially certified power of attorney must be delivered to the Office of the Board for holders of domestic shares and to the Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited for holders of H shares not less than 24 hours before the designated time for the holding of the extraordinary general meeting. Completion and return of a form of proxy will not preclude a shareholder from attending in person and voting at the extraordinary general meeting if he so wishes. The address of the share registrar for the Company's H Shares is as follows: Computershare Hong Kong Investor Services Limited Rooms 1712-1716 17th Floor, Hopewell Centre 183 Queens Road East, Wanchai, Hong Kong 5. A proxy of a shareholder may vote by hand or vote on a poll, but a proxy of a shareholder who has appointed more than one proxy may only vote on a poll. 6. The registration procedure for attending the extraordinary general meeting is as follows: (a) shareholders attending the extraordinary general meeting in person or by proxy are required to present their identity certification. If the attending shareholder is a corporation, its legal representative or person authorized by the board or other decision making authority is required to present a copy of the relevant resolution of the board or other decision making authority approving it is the legal or duly authorized representative in order to attend the extraordinary general meeting on behalf of such corporation; and (b) shareholders intending to attend the extraordinary general meeting "in person or by proxy" are required to return the attendance slip via hand delivery, mail or fax to the Secretariat on or before Monday, November 24, 2003. 7. The extraordinary general meeting is expected to last for half a day and shareholders (in person or by proxy) attending the extraordinary general meeting shall be responsible for their own transportation and accommodation expenses. 8. The address of the Office of the Board is as follows: 31 Jinrong Street Xicheng District, Beijing 100032 PRC Contact person: Li Ping Telephone: (8610) 6642 8166 Fax: (8610) 6601 0728